

Virginia Pre-Hospital Information Bridge™

Data Dictionary

The EMS Minimum Dataset and Quality Standards of the Commonwealth of Virginia

Version 3.1.0

July 1, 2013

Table of Contents

Purpose of This Document	9
Reason for Revision(s)	10
Acknowledgement	11
How to Use This Document	11
Support and Training	13
Data Element List	14
dAgency.02 – EMS Agency Number	14
dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name	15
dAgency.04 – EMS Agency State	16
dAgency.05 – EMS Agency Service Area State	17
dAgency.06 – EMS Agency Service Area County (ies)/City (ies)	18
dAgency.13 – Organizational Type	24
dAgency.14 – EMS Agency Organizational Tax Status	25
dAgency.15 – Statistical Calendar Year	26
dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year	27
dAgency.25 – National Provider Identifier	28
dAgency.26 – Fire Department ID Number	29
dContact.01 – Agency Contact Type	30
dContact.02 – Agency Contact Last Name	31
dContact.03 – Agency Contact First Name	32
dContact.10 – Agency Contact Phone Number	33
dContact.11 – Agency Contact E-mail Address	34
dConfiguration.01 – State Associated with the Certification Levels	35
dConfiguration.02 – State Certification Levels	36
dConfiguration.05 – Protocols Permitted by the State	37
dConfiguration.06 – EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure	40
dConfiguration.07 – EMS Agency Procedures	41
dConfiguration.08 – EMS Certification Level Permitted to Administer Each Medication	42
dConfiguration.09 – EMS Agency Medications	43
dConfiguration.10 – EMS Agency Protocols	44
dConfiguration.11 – EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability	47
dConfiguration.12 – Billing Status	48
dConfiguration.13 – Emergency Medical Dispatch Provided to EMS Agency Service Area	49
dConfiguration.14 – EMD Vendor	50

dConfiguration.15 – Patient Monitoring Capability(ies)	51
dConfiguration.16 – Unit/Crew Call Sign	52
dLocation.01 – EMS Station Location Type	53
dLocation.02 - EMS Station or Staging Location Name	54
dLocation.03 – EMS Station or Staging Location Number	55
dLocation.04 – EMS Station or Staging Location GPS	56
dLocation.06 – EMS Station or Staging Location Address	57
dLocation.08 – EMS Station Staging Location State	58
dLocation.09 – EMS Station or Staging Location ZIP Code	59
dLocation.10 - EMS Station or Staging Location County (ies)/City (ies)	60
dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number	61
dVehicle.02 – Vehicle Identification Number	62
dVehicle.03 – EMS Unit Call Sign	63
dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type	64
dVehicle.05 – Crew State Certification Levels	65
dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year	66
dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's Last Name	67
dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's First Name	68
dPersonnel.22 - EMS Personnel's State of Certification	69
dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's State's Certification Number	70
dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Certification Level	71
dPersonnel.31 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status	72
dFacility.03 – Hospital/Facility Code	73
eRecord.02 – Software Creator	74
eRecord.03 – Software Name	75
eRecord.04 – Software Version	76
eResponse.01 - EMS Agency Number	77
eResponse.02 – EMS Agency Name	78
eResponse.03 – Incident Number	79
eResponse.04 – EMS Response Number	80
eResponse.05 – Type of Service Requested	81
eResponse.07 – Primary Role of the Unit	82
eResponse.08 – Type of Dispatch Delay	83
eResponse.09 – Type of Response Delay	84
eResponse.10 – Type of Scene Delay	85
eResponse.11 – Type of Transport Delay	86

eResponse.12 – Type of Turn-around Delay	87
eResponse.13 – EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number	89
eResponse.14 – EMS Unit Call Sign	90
eResponse.15 – Level of Care of this Unit	91
eResponse.16 - Vehicle Dispatch Location	92
eResponse.23 - Response Mode to Scene	93
eResponse.24 - Additional Response Mode Descriptors	94
eDispatch.01 – Complaint Reported by Dispatch	95
eDispatch.05 - Dispatch Priority (Patient Acuity)	97
eCrew.01 - Crew Member ID	98
eCrew.02 - Crew Member Level	99
eCrew.03 - Crew Member Response Role	100
eTimes.01 – PSAP Call Date/Time	101
eTimes.03 – Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time	
eTimes.05 – Unit En Route Date/Time	
eTimes.06 – Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time	107
eTimes.07 – Arrived at Patient Date/Time	109
eTimes.08 – Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time	111
eTimes.09 – Unit Left Scene Date/Time	113
eTimes.10 - Arrival at Landing Zone Date/Time	
eTimes.11 – Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time	117
eTimes.12 – Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time	119
eTimes.13 – Unit Back in Service Date/Time	
eTimes.14 - Unit Cancelled Date/Time	
ePatient.02 - Last Name	
ePatient.03 – Patient's First Name	
ePatient.06 – Patient's Home Town	
ePatient.07 – Patient's Home County/City	
ePatient.08 – Patient's Home State	
ePatient.09 – Patient's Home ZIP Code	
ePatient.13 - Gender	
ePatient.14 - Race	
ePatient.15 - Age	
ePatient.16 – Age Units	
ePatient.17 – Patient's Date of Birth	
ePayment.01 – Primary Method of Payment	

ePayment.50 – CMS Service Level	137
eScene.01 - First EMS Unit on Scene.	138
eScene.04 - Type of Other Service at Scene	139
eScene.06 - Number of Patients at Scene	140
eScene.07 - Mass Casualty Incident	141
eScene.08 - Triage Classification for MCI Patient	142
eScene.09 - Incident Location Type	143
eScene.15 - Incident Street Address	144
eScene.16 - Incident Town (if applicable)	145
eScene.18 - Incident State	146
eScene.19 - Incident ZIP Code	147
eScene.21 - Incident County or City	148
eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset/Last Normal	149
eSituation.02 - Possible Injury	151
eSituation.03 - Complaint Type	152
eSituation.04 - Complaint	153
eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint	154
eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint	155
eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location	156
eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System	157
eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom	158
eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms	159
eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression	160
eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions	161
eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity	162
eInjury.01 - Cause of Injury	163
eInjury.03 - Trauma Triage Criteria	164
eInjury.04 - Mechanism of Injury High Risk Factor - Trauma Triage Step 3	165
eInjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision	166
eInjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle	167
eInjury.07 - Use of Protective Devices/Safety Equipment	168
eInjury.08 - Airbag Deployment	169
eInjury.09 - Height of Fall (feet)	170
eArrest.01 - Cardiac Arrest Indicator	171
eArrest.02 - Cardiac Arrest Etiology	172
eArrest.03 - Resuscitation Attempted by EMS	173

eArrest.04 - Arrest Witnessed By	
eArrest.05 - CPR Care Provided Prior to EMS Arrival	
eArrest.06 - Who Provided CPR Prior to EMS Arrival	176
eArrest.07 - AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival	177
eArrest.08 - Who Used AED Prior to EMS Arrival	178
eArrest.09 - Type of CPR Provided	179
eArrest.10 - Therapeutic Hypothermia Initiated	
eArrest.11 - First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient	181
eArrest.12 - Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation	
eArrest.14 - Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest	
eArrest.15 - Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued	
eArrest.16 - Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued	
eArrest.17 - Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination	
eArrest.18 - EMS Cardiac Arrest Event Outcome	190
eHistory.01 - Barriers to Patient Care	191
eHistory.08 - Medical/Surgical History	192
eHistory.12 - Current Medications	
eHistory.17 - Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators	194
eNarrative.01 - Patient Care Report Narrative	
eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs Taken	196
eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	197
eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG)	198
eVitals.04 - ECG Type	200
eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation	201
eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure)	202
eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)	203
eVitals.08 - Method of Blood Pressure Measurement	204
eVitals.10 - Heart Rate	
eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry	206
eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate	207
eVitals.15 - Respiratory Effort	208
eVitals.16 - Carbon Dioxide (CO2)	
eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level	210
eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score - Eye	211
eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score - Verbal	212
eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score - Motor	213

eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Score - Qualifier	214
eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score	215
eVitals.26 - Level of Responsiveness (AVPU)	216
eVitals.27 - Pain Score	217
eVitals.29 - Stroke Scale Score	218
eVitals.30 - Stroke Scale Type	219
eVitals.31 - Reperfusion Checklist	220
eVitals.32 - APGAR	221
eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms	222
eExam.04 - Skin Assessment	223
eProtocols.01 - Protocols Used	224
eProtocols.02 - Protocol Age Category	227
eMedications.01 - Date/Time Medication Administered	228
eMedications.02 - Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	230
eMedications.03 - Medication Given	231
eMedications.04 - Medication Administration Route	232
eMedications.05 - Medication Dosage	234
eMedications.06 - Medication Dosage Units	235
eMedications.07 - Response to Medication	236
eMedications.08 - Medication Complication.	237
eMedications.09 – Medication Administration Crew Members ID	238
eMedications.10 - Role/Type of Person Administering Medication	239
eMedications.11 - Medication Authorization	240
eProcedures.01 – Date/Time Procedure Performed	241
eProcedures.02 - Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	243
eProcedures.03 - Procedure	244
eProcedures.04 - Size of Procedure Equipment	245
eProcedures.05 - Number of Procedure Attempts	246
eProcedures.06 - Procedure Successful	247
eProcedures.07 - Procedure Complication.	248
eProcedures.08 - Response to Procedure	250
eProcedures.09 - Procedure Crew Members ID	251
eProcedures.10 - Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure	252
eProcedures.13 - Vascular Access Location	254
eAirway.01 - Indications for Invasive Airway	256
eAirway.02 - Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation	257

	eAirway.04 - Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method	. 259
	eAirway.07 - Crew Member ID	. 260
	eAirway.08 - Airway Complications Encountered	. 261
	eAirway.09 - Suspected Reasons for Failed Airway Procedure	. 262
	eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code	. 263
	eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit	. 264
	eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition	. 265
	eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method	. 267
	eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene	. 268
	eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors	. 269
	eDisposition.19 - Condition of Patient at Destination	. 270
	eDisposition.20 - Reason for Choosing Destination	. 271
	eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination	. 272
	eDisposition.22 - Hospital In-Patient Destination	. 273
	eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Activation	. 274
	eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Pre-arrival Activation	. 275
	eOther.08 - Crew Member Completing this Report.	. 277
T	ERMS	. 278
V	ersion Change Log	. 279

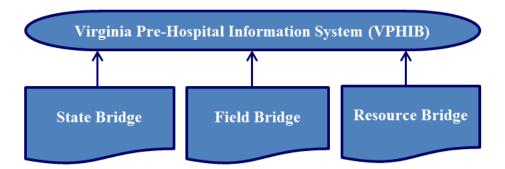
Purpose of This Document

The Virginia VPHIB Version 3 Data Dictionary (VAv3) provides a detailed list of Virginia's and resource information for the **minimum** EMS dataset and quality requirements. The minimum dataset itself was officially adopted on August 21, 2012 by the State Board of Health as required. EMS data submission is mandated by the Code of Virginia § 32.1-116.1 and EMS regulations 12VAC5-31-560. All of the elements contained in this document are required to be submitted by all licensed Virginia EMS Agencies. All EMS responses are required to be submitted to OEMS within 30 days in the format prescribed by the OEMS. There are no exceptions to the minimum dataset made for any third party vendor software. This document is a "living document" and the most recent version can be found within the VPHIB Support Suite, VPHIB system itself, and the OEMS Web site.

Agencies may submit above and beyond this minimum dataset if they desired to collect further information on an agency, locality, or regional level. VPHIB will collect all <u>NEMSIS v3 data elements</u> and "user defined elements." User defined elements are those developed on the individual agency level. Pre-approval is not necessary.

EMS data is collected by the OEMS and is the called the Virginia Pre-Hospital Information Bridge or VPHIB. VPHIB is made up of a Web-based interface called State Bridge and a client based electronic medical record software called Field Bridge. Figure 1 demonstrates the VPHIB system.

Figure 1



The VPHIB system includes a data reporting tool called "Report Writer 2 (RW2)." Each EMS agency can access its own data via RW2. RW2 includes four different ways for an agency to access its own data including "Create a Transactional Report" for ad-hoc reporting, "Create an Analytical Report" which is a data cube, "Create an Exploratory Pie Chart" for a more visual data cube, and "Create a Map Report" which utilizes geographical information style map reports. Figure 2 shows the RW2 interface.

Figure 2



As the data owner, each EMS agency has many options available to analyze, report, and share its data. The leadership of each EMS agency has control over who may access its data. Within each agency they may determine which staff/members have access to RW2 and what reports they can access. They also have the ability to share data outside the agency in a variety of formats that can meet the needs of novice data users to the most sophisticated users. RW2 provides agencies with a means to perform performance improvement, data reporting, and data analysis within its agency, EMS system, or whomever they deem appropriate.

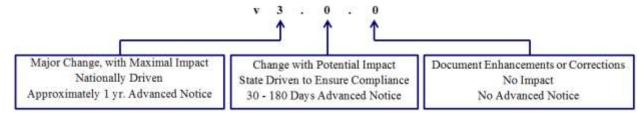
Figure 3



Reason for Revision(s)

VAv3 was produced to allow Virginia to remain current with the National EMS Information System (NEMSIS) version 3 Data Dictionary. To improve communication and better track historical changes to the data dictionary OEMS will begin utilizing a versioning process when updating the VAv3 data dictionary. The version number will use a three digit description of the version of the data dictionary. Figure 4 provides a description of how the version numbers will be utilized.

Figure 4



Note: All notices will be sent via e-mail to the primary contact as provided by each agency as part of the minimum dataset and others who elect to be notified via the VPHIB list serve. OEMS is not responsible for notice beyond this primary e-mail contact.

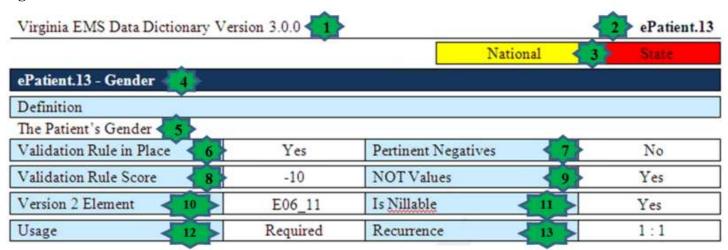
Acknowledgement

The <u>National EMS Information System</u> Technical Assistance Center or the NEMSIS TAC is responsible for the development and maintenance of the NEMSIS dataset of which the Virginia EMS dataset is "based." This document is Commonwealth of Virginia specific and is the product of the VDH/OEMS and not NEMSIS or VDH/OEMS' vendor of contract which is currently ImageTrend Inc.

How to Use This Document

Using the below as an example, Figure 5 provides a description of each section of the data element tables on each page.

Figure 5



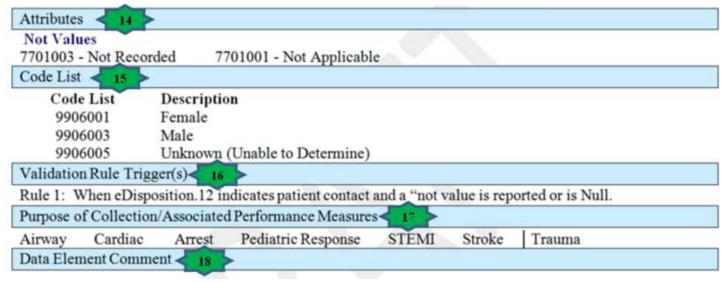
- 1) This is the version of the document. As demonstrated above and shown in Figure 4, OEMS will more aggressively attempt to maintain a more precise data dictionary that will more clearly show agencies the most up to date information available.
- 2) Data element number as assigned by the NEMSIS TAC.
- 3) Identifies the element as a State element or a State and National element. This is informational only to provide users with an understanding of what elements OEMS will be sending to the National EMS Database.
- 4) The data element number and name.
- 5) The data element definition, which is a brief description of the information being collected in the element.
- 6) Identifies when there is a data validation rule in place. Validation rules provide further guidance on how to report the data element and provide a tool to the OEMS, agencies, and users to know if the required level of quality is being met when reporting this element.
- 7) Pertinent negatives identify whether or not a response such as "refused" or "unable to complete" is accepted.
- 8) Validation Rule Score provides users with the scoring weight of a validation rule. The validation tool tracks data quality and assigns a score for each element not reported correctly. The maximum score is 100% and the tool will not show a score less than 0%. This score is also utilized by the OEMS to identify and assure data quality compliance.

- 9) Not values, using a Yes or No, demonstrate whether a data element can be answered with a not value such as "not reporting" or "not recorded."
- 10) Item 10 identifies the version 2 data element equivalent, if any, that the data element has.
- 11) Is Nillable shows whether the data element can be submitted blank/with no response at all.
- 12) Usage: ALL data elements listed in this data dictionary shall be submitted. The Usage box identifies a technical specification only; it defines whether a record can still be submitted when it violates a validation rule. If an element is identified as "mandatory" and it does not meet the validation rule it will cause the record to not upload and the record will need to be fixed and resubmitted. When an element is marked as "required" and it violates a validity rule, the record can be submitted and the validity score deducted. Data element usage is subject to change based on quality issues.

Elements in which there is demonstrated statistically significant poor data quality compliance are subject to be moved from a "required" status to a "mandatory" status.

13) Recurrence identifies whether no response is allowed, a single response is needed, or multiple responses can be given. For example; gender would be 1:1 because you cannot respond with male and female and only one selection can be chosen. With a list of items such as procedures a 1: M (many) can be given because it is appropriate to apply a cervical collar, back board, and provide Oxygen in a single response to what procedures were provided.

Figure 6

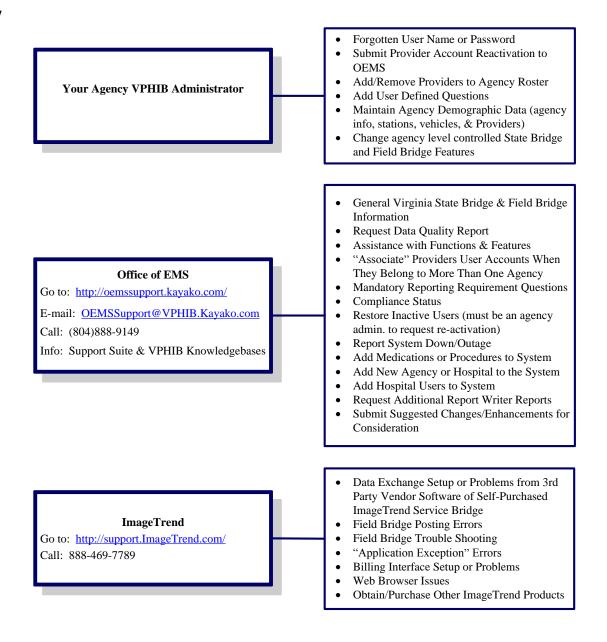


- 14) When a Pertinent Negative or a not value is allowed it will be listed in the Attributes section. If an item has been marked with a cross through (i.e. 7701003 Not Recorded) it is an indication that the field is not accepted when a file is submitted/uploaded and is a State level requirement.
- 15) Code List or Constraints provides a list of accepted values that can be submitted. When titled Constraints, this section will provide the format (date/time, integer, or string) that the element must be submitted in as well as any further technical specifications such as minimum length or maximum length.
- 16) The Validation Rule Trigger(s) provides a description of the validation rule(s) that is/are in place for the data element.
- 17) The Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures section provides a basic list of how the elements can be used for reporting.
- 18) Data Element Comment can be used to further provide guidance and information about the data element from the national and state level.

Support and Training

The VPHIB system includes a wide variety of tools to assist users with finding solutions to problems and provide education and guidance with not only complying with the State requirement to submit data, but also to use optional tools available to all agencies. Web-based live classes, videos, manuals, fact sheets and more can be found in both the VPHIB and VPHIB Support Suite Knowledgebase's. To help users with contacting the correct support, see Figure 7 below.

Figure 7



Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0

dAgency.02

			Nationa	1	State
dAgency.02 – EMS Agency Number	r				
Definition					
The VDH/OEMS assigned five digit a	igency number.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Vegatives		No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	S		No
Version 2 Element	D01_01	Is Nillable			No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	e		1:1
Attributes					
Correlation ID					
Data Type minLength maxLength					
String	5			2	255
Constraints					
Data Type	minLength	l		maxl	Length
String	5				15
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					
Rule 1: Must be five digits with no letters as assigned by OEMS.					
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures					
Airway Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
Data Element Comment					

This is the primary identifier for the entire Demographic Section. Each of the Demographic sections must be associated with an EMS Agency Number. In Virginia this shall be the 5 digit agency number as assigned by the Virginia Office of EMS.

			State	
dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name				
Definition				
The formal name of the agency.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No	
Version 2 Element	D01_02	Is Nillable	No	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting				
Constraints				
Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString2100				
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				
Rule 1: Must be identical to the name used for the agency's OEMS licensure; no abbreviations, no punctuation.				
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures				
Airway Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response STEMI St	roke Trauma	
Data Element Comment				

The EMS agency name must be the same name used for licensing by the Virginia Office of EMS. No abbreviated names are accepted.

_ 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
		National	State
dAgency.04 – EMS Agency State			
Definition			
The State which assigned the EMS ag	ency number		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1
A 71			

Attributes

Current Status

A - Active I - Inactive

Current Status Date

Data Type: minInclusive maxInclusive

Date time 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +)?(\land +)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Constraints

Data TypeLengthString2

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

National	State
I Nationiai	STATE

dAgency.05 – EMS Agency Service Area State

Definition

The state in which the EMS agency provides services including the state associated with the EMS agency number

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Current Status

A - Active I - Inactive

Current Status Date

Data Type: minInclusive maxInclusive

Date time 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Constraints

Date TypeLengthString2

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

	9: -3:-
National	State

dAgency.06 – EMS Agency Service Area County (ies)/City (ies)

Definition

The county(ies) or City (ies) within each state for which the agency formally provides service.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Current Status

A – Active I - Inactive

Current Status Date

Data Type: minInclusive maxInclusive

Date time 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Constraints

Data Type Length String 5

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

County and city codes are based on ISO/ANSI codes. It is a 5-digit code based on state (2-digit) and county (5-digit). **Note:** Due to Virginia's demographic make-up, Virginia cities are reported via the county data element using their appropriate GNIS code. This is unique to Virginia.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

National	State

dAgency.08 - EMS Agency Service Area ZIP Codes

Definition

The ZIP codes within the EMS agency's normal service area.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	es No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No	
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M	

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 – Not Applicable 7701003 – Not Recorded

Current Status

A – Active I – Inactive

Current Status Date

Data Type: minInclusive maxInclusive

Date time 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern:

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Constraints

Pattern:

[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{5}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z] [0-9][A-Z][0-9]

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

This data element was added to better document the service area of the EMS Agency. Each state listed is associated with the counties, census tracts, and ZIP codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each state.

To look up the Zip Codes for your agency's service area see the Zip Code Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/

Product: USA – 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

		National	State
dAgency.09 – Primary Type o	f Service		
Definition			
The primary service type provide	ed by the agency.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1
Attributes			

Code List	Description
9920001	911 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability
9920003	911 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability
9920005	Medevac/Helicopter EMS (HEMS)
9920007	ALS Intercept
9920009	Critical Care Ground Transport
9920011	Hazmat
9920013	Medical Transport (Convalescent, Interfacility Transfer, and Nursing Home)
9920015	Crash Truck or Other Specialty Rescue
9920017	Community Paramedicine

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule: Multiple rules will be associated with the Primary Type of Service.

D	. ~ 1	11 . • /	1	D C 1	
Durnaga at	('^	Haction / /	\ccociated	Dartormanca	Maggirac
i i uidose oi	COL	110011/1/	associated	Performance 1	vicasuics

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

The primary type of service associated with the EMS agency.

State

dAgency.10 – Other Types of Service

Definition

The other service type(s) which are provided by the agency.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	D01_06	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M*

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 – Not Applicable 7701003 Not Recorded 7701005 Not Reporting

Current Active Status

A - ActiveI – Inactive

Current Status Date

Date Type minInclusive maxInclusive

1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 String

2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Correlation ID

Date Type minLength maxLength String 0 255

\sim				
C	വ	6	Ιı	C1

Code List	Description
9920001	911 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability
9920003	911 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability
9920005	Air Medical
9920007	ALS Intercept
9920009	Critical Care Ground Support
9920011	Hazmat
9920013	Medical Transport (Convalescent, Interfacility Transfer Hospital and Nursing Home)
9920015	Crash Truck or Other Specialty Rescue
9920017	Community Paramedicine

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: At least one valid response is required. Agencies that only provide the primary service stated in dAgency.09 must enter not applicable.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	nment						

	<u> </u>
National	State

dAgency.11 – Level of Service

Definition

The level of service which the agency provides EMS care <u>for every request</u> for service (the minimum certification level). This may be the license level granted by the state EMS office.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Code List

Code List Description

9917001 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)

9917003 2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)

9917005 2009 Emergency Medical Technician

9917007 2009 Paramedic

9917009 First Responder

9917011 EMT – Basic

9917013 EMT – Intermediate

9917015 EMT – Paramedic

9917017 Nurse

9917019 Physician

9917021 Critical Care Paramedic

9917023 Community Paramedicine

9917025 EMT – Enhanced

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rules: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up, and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airwav	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
1 111 W U Y		1 Caladic	ILCODOTIOC		Duone	1 I uuiiiu

Data Element Comment

The Level of Service is associated with the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) for the EMS Agency. For example a BLS licensed ambulance service (EMT-Basic) with EMT-Intermediate or EMT-Paramedic on staff, the appropriate level of service is "EMT-Basic". This is because the care provided to patients is limited to BLS skills.

		National	State			
dAgency.12 – Organization St	atus					
Definition						
The primary organizational statu	s of the agency: Volu	nteer, Non-Volunteer, or mixed.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No			
Version 2 Element	D01_09	Is Nillable	No			
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1			
Attributes						

Code List	Description
1016001	Mixed
1016003	Non-volunteer
1016005	Volunteer

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purp	ose of Collecti	on/Associated Perfe	ormance Mea	sures				
	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	

Data Element Comment

The Organizational Status is associated with the EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

			National	State			
dAgency.13 – Organizational Type							
Definition	Definition						
The organizational structure from	n which EMS services	are delivered (1	fire, hospital, coun	ty, etc.)			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Nega	atives	No			
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values		No			
Version 2 Element	D01_08	Is Nillable		No			
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence		1:1			
Attributes							

Code List	Description
9912001	Fire Department
9912003	Governmental, Non-fire
9912005	Hospital
9912007	Private, Non-hospital
9912009	Tribal

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Pu	Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures							
	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Da	Data Element Comment							

Organizational Type is associated with the EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

		National	State				
dAgency.14 – EMS Agency Organizational Tax Status							
Definition							
The EMS Agencies business/con	rporate organizational	tax status					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No				
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No				
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No				
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1				
Attributes							

Code List	Description
1018001	For Profit
1018003	Other (i.e. Governmental)
1018005	Not for Profit

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures								
Airw	vay	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element	Data Element Comment							

Associated with the EMS Agency for the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0			dAgency.15
			National	State
dAgency.15 – Statistical Calendar	Year			
Definition				
The calendar year to which the inform Number (dAgency.02).	nation pertains fo	r the EMS A	Agency and the spe	cific EMS Agency
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	es	No
Version 2 Element	D01_10	Is Nillable		No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type Integer	minValue 1900		n	naxValue 2050
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) and elements dAgency.16 through dAgency.22.

			Nationa	ıl	State			
dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year								
Definition	Definition							
The number of EMS dispatches during	g the last calend	ar year.						
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives		No			
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	es		Yes			
Version 2 Element	D01_15	Is Nillable	;		Yes			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e		1:1			
Attributes								
Not Values 7701001 – Not Applicable 7701003 – Not Recorded								
Constraints								
Data TypeminValuemaxValuePositive Integer14,000,00								
Validation Rule Trigger(s)								
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures								
Airway Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma			
Data Element Comment								

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

National	State

dAgency.25 - National Provider Identifier

Definition

The National Provider Identifier associated with National Provider System and used in all standard HIPAA transactions such as electronic claim filing.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	D01_21	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701003 – Not Recorded 7701001 – Not Applicable

Constraints

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: There must be a valid National Provider Number for all billing agencies.

Rule 2: Non-billing agencies should report 7701001/not applicable.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

National Provider Identifiers can be looked up via https://nppes.cms.hhs.gov/NPPES/NPIRegistryHome.do

			National	State		
dAgency.26 – Fire Department ID Number						
Definition						
The state assigned Fire Department II	Number for EM	IS Agency(es) operating with	in a fire department.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	es	Yes		
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	;	Yes		
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1 : M		
Attributes						
Not Values 7701003 – Not Recorded	7701001 – Not A	Applicable				
Constraints						
Data Type String	minLen 1	gth	m	naxLength 20		
Validation Rule Trigger(s)						

Data Element Comment

Fire Department ID was added to better integrate fire department EMS agencies and linkage to other EMS related data systems such as NFIRS.

- 118mm 2112 2 det	. = 10 01011011	•1510H €1110		<u> </u>			
				State			
dContact.01 – Age	ency Contact	Type					
Definition							
The contact type w	ithin the EMS	Sagency.					
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Sc	ore	n/a	Not Values	No*			
Version 2 Element		n/a	Is Nillable	No*			
Usage		Required	Recurrence	0:1			
Attributes	Attributes						
Not Values							
7701001 Not App	plicable	7701003 Not Re	corded 7701005 Not Repo	orting			
Code List							
Code List Description							
1101001	Administr	Administrative Assistant					
1101003	EMS Age	ncy Director/Chief/l	Lead Administrator/CEO				
1101005	EMS Assistant Agency Director/Chief/Administrator/CEO						
1101007							
1101009	EMS IT/Data Specialist						
1101011	EMS Medical Director						
1101013	EMS Quality/Performance Improvement Specialist						
1101015	EMS Training/Education Specialist						
1101017	Other (Not Listed)						

Data Element Comment

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Each agency shall have a single point of contact that is responsible or has delegated responsibility for data submission. This is the primary form of communication for important system changes. Each agency is responsible to maintain this contact and the information provided through this contact.

				State
dContact.02 – Agency Contac	ct Last	Name		
Definition				
The last name of the agency's	primary	y contact.		
Validation Rule in Place		Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score		n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element		D02_01	Is Nillable	No*
Usage		Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes				
	77010 0	01 Not Applicat	ole 7701005 No	Reporting
Constraints Data Type		minLength	<u> </u>	maxLength
String		1		50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Data Element Comment

Each agency shall have a single point of contact that is responsible or has delegated responsibility for data submission. This is the primary form of communication for important system changes. Each agency is responsible to maintain this contact and the information provided through this contact.

			State
dContact.03 – Agency Contact Fi	rst Name		
Definition			
The first name of the agency's prim	ary contact.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	D02_03	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
Not Values 7701003 Not Recorded 7701 Constraints	001 Not Applica	ble 7701005 Not I	Reporting
Data Type	minLength	m	naxLength
String	1		50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Data Element Comment

Each agency shall have a single point of contact that is responsible or has delegated responsibility for data submission. This is the primary form of communication for important system changes. Each agency is responsible to maintain this contact and the information provided through this contact.

Definition

Agency contact phone number.

Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 – Not Applicable 7701003 – Not Recorded 7701005 – Not Reporting

Phone Number

9913001 – Fax 9913003 – Home 9913005 – Mobile

9913007 – Pager 9913009 – Work

Correlation ID

Date TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Constraints

Pattern

[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[0-9][0-9][0-9]

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

u contacti11

State

dContact.11 – Agency Contact E-mail Address

Definition

The primary e-mail address of the agency contact.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	D02_10	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 Not Applicable 7701003 Not Recorded 7701005 Not Reporting

E-mail Address

9904001 – Personal 9904003 – Work

Correlation ID

Date TypeminLengthmaxLengthString1*255

Constraints

Date TypeminLengthmaxLengthString3100

Pattern

.+@.+

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Each agency shall have a single point of contact that is responsible or has delegated responsibility for data submission. This is the primary form of communication for important system changes. Each agency is responsible to maintain this contact and the information provided through this contact.

Data Element Comment

VII SIII II BIVIS Butta Biotrollary Voisio	11 0 11 10		u Comiguration of		
		National	State		
dConfiguration.01 – State Associated with the Certification Levels					
Definition					
The state associated with the state cer	rtification levels.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No		
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No		
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1		
Attributes					
N/A					
Constraints					
Data Type	Length				
String	2				
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					

Data Element Comment

Associate with the state (dAgency.01 – EMS Agency State)

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

10 C	4º	00
aConn	guration	.UZ

viiginia Eivis Bata Bietionary	CIBION 5.1.0		a comigaration.02
		National National	State
dConfiguration.02 – State Cer	tification Levels		
Definition			
All of the potential levels of cert	ification for EMS pers	sonnel recognized by the sta	te.
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	D04_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M
Attributes			
Correlation ID			
Date Type	minLength		maxLength
String	0		255
Code List			

COUC EIST	
Code List	Description

	2 0501-P 0-01-
9911001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9911003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9911005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician
9911007	2009 Paramedic
9911009	EMT - Basic
9911011	EMT - Intermediate
9911013	EMT - Paramedic
9911015	First Responder
9911017	Nurse
9911019	Other
9911021	Physician
9911023	Critical Care Paramedic
9911025	Community Paramedicine
9911027	EMT – Enhanced*

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rules: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

The new 2009 Education Levels have been added. The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

	National	State
dConfiguration.05 – Protocols Permitted by the State		
Definition		

A list of all of the protocols permitted by the State.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

GC BISt	
Code List	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway - Failed
9914005	Airway – Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway – Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI – Paralytic)
9914009	Airway – Sedation Assisted (Non – Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest - Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest – Hypothermia - Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest – Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest – Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest – Post Resuscitation Care
9914167	Cardiac Arrest – Termination of Resuscitation (VA Specific)
9914021	Environmental – Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental – Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental – Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental – Heat Exposure/Heat Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental – Heat Exposure/Heat Stroke
9914031	Environmental - Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure – Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure – Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure – Blistering Agents
9914039	Exposure – Carbon Monoxide/Smoke Inhalation
9914041	Exposure – Chemicals to Eye(s)
9914043	Exposure - Cyanide
9914045	Exposure – Explosive/Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure – Nerve Agents

```
9914049
               Exposure – Radiologic Agent
               General - Back Pain
9914051
               General – Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914053
9914169
               General – Behavioral/Combative Patient (VA specific)
9914055
               General – Cardiac Arrest
9914057
               General - Dental
9914059
               General – Epistaxis
               General – Fever
9914061
               General - Individualized Patient Protocol
9914063
               General – Indwelling Medical Device/Equipment
9914065
9914067
               General – IV Access
               General – Medical Device Malfunction
9914069
9914071
               General – Pain Control
9914181
               General – Patient Assisted Medications (VA specific)
9914175
               General – Rehabilitation (VA specific)
9914073
               General – Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914177
               General – Trauma (VA Specific)
9914075
               General – Universal Patient Care/Initial Patient Contact
9914077
               Injury – Amputation
9914079
               Injury – Bites and Envenomation - Land
               Injury – Bites and Envenomation – Marine
9914081
9914083
               Injury – Bleeding/Hemorrhage Control
               Injury – Burns – Thermal
9914085
               Injury – Cardiac Arrest
9914087
               Injury – Crush Syndrome
9914089
9914091
               Injury – Diving Emergencies
               Injury – Drowning/Near Drowning
9914093
               Injury – Electrical Injuries
9914095
               Injury – Extremity
9914097
               Injury – Eye
9914099
               Injury – Head
9914101
               Injury – Impaled Object
9914103
               Injury – Multisystem
9914105
9914107
               Injury – Spinal Cord Injury
9914109
               Medical – Abdominal Pain
9914111
               Medical – Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis
               Medical – Altered Mental Status
9914113
9914115
               Medical - Bradycardia
9914117
               Medical - Cardiac Chest Pain
9914171
               Medical – Dialysis/Renal Failure (VA specific)
9914119
               Medical – Diarrhea
9914173
               Medical – Extraordinary Measures (VA Specific)
9914121
               Medical - Hyperglycemia
               Medical – Hypertension
9914123
               Medical – Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency
9914125
               Medical – Hypotension/Shock (Non-trauma)
9914127
               Medical – Influenza Like Illness/Upper Respiratory Infection
9914129
9914131
               Medical - Nausea/Vomiting
```

9914133	Medical – Newborn/Neonatal Resuscitation
9914135	Medical – Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion
9914137	Medical – Pulmonary Edema/CHF
9914139	Medical – Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Croup/Reactive Airway
9914141	Medical – Seizure
9914143	Medical – ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)
9914145	Medical – Stroke/TIA
9914147	Medical – Supraventricular Tachycardia (including Atrial Fibrillation)
9914149	Medical – Syncope
9914151	Medical – Ventricular Tachycardia with Pulse
9914153	Not Done
9914155	OB/GYN – Childbirth/Labor/Delivery
9914157	OB/GYN – Eclampsia
9914159	OB/GYN – Gynecological Emergencies
9914161	OB/GYN – Pregnancy Related Emergencies
9914163	OB/GYN – Post-partum Hemorrhage
9914165	Other (use must be rare/Contact OEMS for addition of protocol or mapping
	instructions.)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
Data Element Com	ment					

This data element should capture all of the protocols permitted by the state for any/all levels of EMS personnel in the state. This is associated with the EMS Agency State (dAgency.01).

Agencies needing additional protocols added to the VPHIB system should submit a request via the <u>VPHIB</u> <u>Support Suite</u> to ensure uniform use through the Commonwealth. OEMS will make the final determination of the protocol name.

The list was initially defined by the National Association of State EMS Officials State Medical Directors Council.

National State

dConfiguration.06 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure

Definition

The list of procedures, as listed in dConfiguration.07, that the agency allows each EMS certification level to perform.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Code List

Code List	Description
-9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT - Basic
9917013	EMT - Intermediate
9917015	EMT - Paramedic
9917017	Nurse
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	EMT – Enhanced*

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rules: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up, and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	nment						

Using each certification level within the agency, indicate the approved procedures allowed utilizing dConfiguration.07 (EMS Agency Procedures).

	# C 01111 B 0 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1
National	State

dConfiguration.07 – EMS Agency Procedures

Definition

A list of all procedures that the agency has implemented and available for use by any/all EMS certification levels.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Constraints

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and <u>OEMS Web site</u>. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

See the eProcedures.03_Virginia_Procedures_List_2_1_2012 for the approved list of procedures to choose from. eProcedures.03 is also used for dConfiguration.03. If a procedure is being performed and is not listed, a request should be submitted via the VPHIB Support Suite to request it be added. OEMS will make the final determination of the procedure name and code.

National State

dConfiguration.08 - EMS Certification Level Permitted to Administer Each Medication

Definition

All EMS certification levels which are permitted to administer the medications listed in dConfiguration.09 (EMS Agency Medications).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Code List

Code List	Description
9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT - Basic
9917013	EMT - Intermediate
9917015	EMT - Paramedic
9917017	Nurse
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	EMT – Enhanced*

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rules: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up, and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

Using each certification level within the agency, indicate the approved medications allowed utilizing dConfiguration.09. See Virginia list of medications on-line named Procedure_Codes_and_Names_VAv3 (EMS Agency Medications).

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	dConfiguration.09				
		Natio	onal	State	
dConfiguration.09 – EMS Agency Medications					
Definition					
A list of all medications the agency ha	as implemented a	nd have available for	use.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives		No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values		No	
Version 2 Element	D04_06	Is Nillable		No	
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence		1 : M	
Attributes					
Correlation ID					
Data Type	minLength		ma	xLength	
String	0			255	

Constraints

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the VPHIB Support Suite, VPHIB system knowledgebase, and OEMS Web site. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures							
Airway	Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma						
Data Element Comment							

This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have different capabilities.

See the Virginia list of medications on-line named

eMedications_03_Virginia_Medication_Given_List_2_1_12 for a list of medications that can be used for this element.

If a medication is being used and is not listed, a request should be submitted via the VPHIB Support Suite to request it be added. OEMS will make the final determination of the medication name and code.

eMedications.03 is also used for dConfiguration.04 Medications Permitted by the State.

Virginia EMS Data I	Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			dConfiguration.10
				National	State
dConfiguration.10	– EMS Age	ency Protocols			
Definition					
A list of all of the EM	AS field pro	tocols that the agenc	y has in place and	d available for use	
Validation Rule in Pl	ace	Yes	Pertinent Nega	atives	No
Validation Rule Scor	e	n/a	Not Values		No
Version 2 Element		D04_08	Is Nillable		No
Usage		Mandatory	Recurrence		1 : M
Attributes					
Correlation ID Data Type String		minLengt 0	h		Length 255
Code List					
Code List	Descripti	on			
9914001	Airway				
9914003	Airway - I				
9914005	•	Obstruction/Foreign	•		
9914007	•	Rapid Sequence Indu	,	alytic)	
9914009	•	Sedation Assisted (N	Ion – Paralytic)		
9914011		arrest - Asystole			
9914013		arrest – Hypothermia	-		
9914015		arrest – Pulseless Ele			
9914017		Arrest – Ventricular F		ess Ventricular Tac	chycardia
9914019		arrest – Post Resuscit			
9914167		Arrest – Termination of	,	VA specific)	
9914021	Environm	ental – Altitude Sick	ness		
9914023	Environm	ental – Cold Exposu	re		
9914025	Environm	ental – Frostbite/Col	d Injury		
9914027	Environm	ental – Heat Exposu	re/Heat Exhaustio	n	
9914029		ental – Heat Exposu	re/Heat Stroke		
9914031		ental - Hypothermia			
9914033	-	Airway/Inhalation			
9914035	-	 Biological/Infection 	ous		
9914037	-	 Blistering Agents 			
9914039	-	 Carbon Monoxide 		1	
9914041	-	Chemicals to Eye(s)		
9914043		- Cyanide			
9914045	-	Explosive/Blast In	jury		
9914047	-	– Nerve Agents			
9914049	-	 Radiologic Agent 			
9914051		Back Pain			
9914053		Behavioral/Patient F		• 6* \	
9914169	General –	Behavioral/Combati	ve Patient (VA sp	pecitic)	

```
9914055
               General - Cardiac Arrest
9914057
               General - Dental
9914059
               General – Epistaxis
9914061
               General – Fever
9914063
               General - Individualized Patient Protocol
9914065
               General – Indwelling Medical Device/Equipment
9914067
               General – IV Access
9914069
               General – Medical Device Malfunction
9914071
               General – Pain Control
9914181
               General – Patient Assisted Medications
9914175
               General – Rehabilitation (VA specific)
9914073
               General – Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914177
               General – Trauma (VA specific)
9914075
               General – Universal Patient Care/Initial Patient Contact
               Injury – Amputation
9914077
               Injury – Bites and Envenomation - Land
9914079
               Injury – Bites and Envenomation – Marine
9914081
9914083
               Injury – Bleeding/Hemorrhage Control
               Injury – Burns – Thermal
9914085
               Injury – Cardiac Arrest
9914087
               Injury – Crush Syndrome
9914089
               Injury – Diving Emergencies
9914091
               Injury – Drowning/Near Drowning
9914093
               Injury – Electrical Injuries
9914095
               Injury – Extremity
9914097
9914099
               Injury – Eye
               Injury – Head
9914101
               Injury – Impaled Object
9914103
9914105
               Injury – Multisystem
9914107
               Injury – Spinal Cord Injury
9914109
               Medical – Abdominal Pain
               Medical – Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis
9914111
9914113
               Medical – Altered Mental Status
9914115
               Medical - Bradycardia
9914117
               Medical - Cardiac Chest Pain
9914171
               Medical – Dialysis/Renal Failure (VA specific)
               Medical – Diarrhea
9914119
9914121
               Medical - Hyperglycemia
9914123
               Medical – Hypertension
               Medical – Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency
9914125
               Medical – Hypotension/Shock (Non-trauma)
9914127
9914129
               Medical – Influenza Like Illness/Upper Respiratory Infection
               Medical - Nausea/Vomiting
9914131
9914133
               Medical - Newborn/Neonatal Resuscitation
               Medical – Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion
9914135
9914137
               Medical - Pulmonary Edema/CHF
9914139
               Medical – Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Croup/Reactive Airway
9914141
               Medical - Seizure
```

9914143	Medical – ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)
9914145	Medical – Stroke/TIA
9914147	Medical – Supraventricular Tachycardia (including Atrial Fibrillation)
9914149	Medical – Syncope
9914151	Medical – Ventricular Tachycardia with Pulse
9914153	Not Done
9914155	OB/GYN – Childbirth/Labor/Delivery
9914157	OB/GYN – Eclampsia
9914159	OB/GYN – Gynecological Emergencies
9914161	OB/GYN – Pregnancy Related Emergencies
9914163	OB/GYN – Post-partum Hemorrhage
9914165	Other

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the use of "Other Protocol" is documented the validation rule will be triggered. The EMS agency needs contact OEMS to have the additional protocol added to the State system. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment							

This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS agency number may have different capabilities.

	 9	-
National	State	

dConfiguration.11 - EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability

Definition

Special training or services provided by the EMS agency and available to the EMS service area/community.

It is each agency's determination which services it provides.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Correlation ID

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	0	255

Code List

Code List	Description
1211001	Air Rescue
1211003	CBRNE
1211005	Community Health Medicine
1211007	Disaster Medical Assistance Team (DMAT)
1211009	Disaster Mortuary (DMORT)
1211011	Dive Rescue
1211013	Farm Rescue
1211015	High Angle Rescue
1211017	Machinery Disentanglement
1211019	None
1211021	Ski/Snow Rescue
1211023	Tactical EMS
1211025	Trench/Confined Space Rescue
1211027	Urban Search and Rescue (USAR)
1211029	Vehicle Extrication
1211031	Veterinary Medical Assistance Team (VMAT)
1211033	Water or Ice Related Rescue (Incl Swift Water)
1211035	Wilderness Search and Rescue

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

10	O.	4 •	10
u .u	ntiai	iration	1 17
uCu	unigu	ıration	1.14

			State
dConfiguration.12 – Billing St	atus		
Definition			
Indication of whether the EMS a	gency routinely bills	for any segment of the patient population	ulation.
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
N/A			
Code List			
Code List Description	on		
9923001 No			
9923003 Yes			
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Data Element Comment

Billing status is associated with each EMS Agency for the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

vingilia Elvis Bata Bietionary v	•151511 £1115		u Comiguration:15			
		National	State			
dConfiguration.13 – Emergency Medical Dispatch Provided to EMS Agency Service Area						
Definition						
Indication as to whether Emerge	ncy Medical Dispatch	(EMD) is provided to the EMS A	gency's service area.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No			
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No			
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1			

Code List

Attributes

Code List	Description
1213001	No
1213003	Yes, 100% of the EMS agency's service area.
1213005	Yes, less than 100% of the EMS agency's service area.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collect	ion/Associated Perf	ormance Mea	sures				
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

Added to better document the implementation of EMD. Associated with each EMS agency and the specific EMS agency number (dAgency.02).

dConfiguration.14	dCo	onfigu	ration	1.14
-------------------	-----	--------	--------	------

virginia EMS Data Dictionary version	JII 3.1.U		aComiguration.14			
			State			
dConfiguration.14 – EMD Vendor						
Definition						
The vendor or company associated wi	ith the EMD card	set and algorithms.				
Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	Yes*			
Version 2 Element	D04_17	Is Nillable	No*			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M			
Attributes						
Not Values						

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Correlation ID

Date TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Constraints

Date TypeminLengthmaxLengthString2100

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Shall be provided when dConfiguration.13 EMD provided to service area is yes.

Rule 2: If EMD is not performed in the agency's service area 7701001/Not Applicable should be submitted.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

National	State

dConfiguration.15 – Patient Monitoring Capability(ies)

Definition

The EMS Agency's patient monitoring capability which can be provided to any patient presenting to EMS.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
1215001	Capnography-Numeric
1215003	Capnography-Waveform
1215005	ECG-12 Lead or Greater
1215007	ECG-Less than 12 Lead ECG (Cardiac Monitor)
1215009	Oximetry-Carbon Monoxide
1215011	Oximetry-Oxygen
1215013	Pressure Measurement – Invasive (Arterial, CVP, Swan, etc.)
1215015	Pressure Measurement – Non-invasive (Blood Pressure, etc.)
1215017	Ventilator - Transport
1215019	Vital Sign Monitoring

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

Added to identify the patient monitoring capability of the EMS Agency. Associated with each EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have a different capability within each EMS Agency. Other patient monitoring capability may exist but NEMSIS Version 3 only includes these specific capabilities.

dConfiguration.16	dCo	nfigu	ration	.16
-------------------	-----	-------	--------	-----

dConfiguration.16 – Unit/Crew Call Sign

Definition

The EMS crew call sign used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	1	50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)		

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

dLocation.01

State	

dLocation.01 – EMS Station Location Type

Definition

The type of EMS station/staging location which could be a fixed station or a pre-determined staging area.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Code List

Code List	Description
1301001	EMS Agency Headquarters
1301003	EMS Staging Area
1301005	EMS Station
1301007	Other (not listed)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

11	4 •	α
П	location.	117
ul	wcauon.	U 4

			State	
dLocation.02 – EMS Station or Sta	ging Location N	Name		
Definition				
The name of the EMS station/staging	location.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No	
Version 2 Element	D05_01	Is Nillable	No	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type	minLength	n	naxLength	
String	1		100	
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures				
Data Element Comment				

			State	
dLocation.03 – EMS Station or Staging Location Number				
Definition				
The ID number of the EMS station/sta	aging location.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No	
Version 2 Element	D05_02	Is Nillable	No	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1*	
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type	minLength		maxLength	
String	1		50	
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Data Element Comment

This may include the same or part of the name provided in dLocation.02

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0		dLocation.04		
			State		
dLocation.04 – EMS Station or Sta	dLocation.04 – EMS Station or Staging Location GPS				
Definition					
The GPS coordinate of the EMS static	on/staging location	on.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No		
Version 2 Element	D05_04	Is Nillable	No		
Usage	Mandatory*	Recurrence	0:1		
Attributes					
N/A					
Constraints					
Pattern					
$(\+ -)?([9][0] ([1-8][0-9] [0-9] 90)(\.[\d]{0,6})?), (\+ -)?([1][8][0] ([1][0-7][0-9] [1-9][0-9] 90)(\.[\d]{0,6})?)$					
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					

Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "latitude, longitude" where:

- latitude has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- longitude has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

GPS locations can be looked up by mailing address at http://www.gpsvisualizer.com/geocode

11		4 •	^
М.	ഹവ	tion	IIIA
\mathbf{u}	oca	uvu	·VV

			State	
dLocation.06 – EMS Station or Sta	ging Location A	Address		
Definition				
The address of the EMS station/stagin	ng location.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No	
Version 2 Element	D05_05	Is Nillable	No	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type	minlength	n	naxLength	
String	1		55	
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures				
Data Element Comment				

			State
dLocation.08 – EMS Station Stagin	g Location Stat	e	
Definition			
The state of the EMS station/staging l	ocation.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
N/A			
Constraints			
Data Type	Length		
String	2		
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

VIIgilla Elvis Data Dictionary Vois	1011 5.1.0		unocation.07
			State
dLocation.09 – EMS Station or S	taging Location 2	ZIP Code	
Definition			
The ZIP code of the EMS location.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
N/A			
Constraints			
Pattern			
[0-9]{5} [0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4} [0-9]{5}-[0	-9]{5} [A-Z][0-9][.	A-Z] [0-9][A-Z][0-9]	
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Data Element Comment

Zip Codes Product Website:

https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/

Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

			State	
dLocation.10 – EMS Station or Staging Location County (ies)/City (ies)				
Definition				
The county of the EMS station/staging	g location.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No	
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type String	Length 5			
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Data Element Comment

County and city codes are based on ISO/ANSI codes. It is a 5-digit code based on state (2-digit) and county (5-digit). Due to Virginia's demographic make-up, Virginia cities are reported via the county data element using their appropriate GNIS code. This is unique to Virginia.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

			State		
dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number					
Definition					
The unique ID number for the unit wh	nich is specific for	r each vehicle.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*		
Version 2 Element	D06_01	Is Nillable	No*		
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1		
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting					
Constraints					
Date Type String	minLength 1	m	axLength 25		
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					

Data Element Comment

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

This element can be used in EMS PCR documentation to document the vehicle. This element should be used to populate eResponse.13 (EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number).

			State		
dVehicle.02 – Vehicle Identification Number					
Definition					
The manufacturer's VIN associated wa	ith the vehicle.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No		
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No		
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1		
Attributes					
N/A					
Constraints					
Data Type	minLength		maxLength		
String	17		17		
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					

Data Element Comment

Consider VIN standard ISO-3779 and ISO-3780.

State

dVehicle.03 – EMS Unit Call Sign

Definition

The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	1	50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)		

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

u	٧	CIIICIC.UT
~		

dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type

Definition

The vehicle type of the unit (ambulance, fire, truck, etc.).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	D06_03	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 Not Reporting

Code List

Code List	Description
1404001	Ambulance
1404003	ATV
1404005	Bicycle
1404007	Fire Apparatus
1404009	Fixed Wing
1404011	Motorcycle
1404013	Other
1404015	Personal Vehicle
1404017	Quick Response Vehicle (Non-Transport Vehicle other than Fire Apparatus)
1404019	Crash Truck or other Specialty Vehicle
1404021	Helicopter
1404023	Snow Vehicle
1404025	Watercraft/Boat

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the use of "Other" vehicle type is used, the EMS agency should contact OEMS to have receive an interpretation of the vehicle type or possible additional vehicle type added to the State system. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

State

dVehicle.05 – Crew State Certification Levels

Definition

The certification/licensure level of the ambulance by the state or the certification/licensure level at which the vehicle is most commonly staffed.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Code List

9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT - Basic

9917013 EMT - Intermediate 9917015 EMT - Paramedic

9917017 Nurse 9917019 Physician

Code List Description

9917021 Critical Care Paramedic

9917023 Community Paramedicine

9917025 EMT - Enhanced

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

The new 2009 EMS Educational Levels will be activated when state certification begins.

			State			
dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year						
Definition						
The year the vehicle was manufacture	ed.					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*			
Version 2 Element	D06_07	Is Nillable	No*			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1			
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting						
Constraints						
Date Type	minValue	n	naxValue			
String	1900	2050				
Validation Rule Trigger(s)						
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures						
Data Element Comment						

dPersonnel.	.01
ui ci bommen	•••

virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0		aPersonnel.01	
			State	
dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's L	ast Name			
Definition				
The last name of the personnel.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*	
Version 2 Element	D08_01	Is Nillable	No*	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting				

Constraints

Date TypeminValuemaxValueString150

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rules: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up, and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

ar ersonner.uz	dP	ersonnel	.02
----------------	----	----------	-----

virginia EMS Data Dictionary version	aPersonnei.02			
			State	
dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's F	irst Name			
Definition				
The first name of the personnel.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*	
Version 2 Element	D08_03	Is Nillable	No*	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
Not Values				

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Date Type minValue maxValue String 50 1

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

uI	CI.	SU.	CI.	.44

State

dPersonnel.22 - EMS Personnel's State of Certification

Definition

The state of the certification number assigned to the personnel member.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Date Type Length String 2

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up and others.

Rule 2: Must begin with A, B, E, I, J, Admin, DRV, Pil, Stud, or Thrd and be followed by a 5 digit number or eight digit number respectfully.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

0:1

Virginia Livis Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0			ui ci suinici.23		
			State		
dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's State's Certification Number					
Definition					
The state's certification number for the personnel as assigned by OEMS.					
Validation Rule in Place	No				
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*		
Version 2 Element	D07_02	Is Nillable	No*		

Recurrence

Attributes

Usage

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Required

Constraints

Date TypeminValuemaxValueString250

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up and others.

Rule 2: Must begin with A, B, E, I, J, Admin, DRV, Pil, Stud, or Thrd and be followed by a 5 digit number or eight digit number respectfully.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

	State

dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Certification Level

Definition

The personnel's state EMS certification level.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	D08_15	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1*

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT - Basic
9917013	EMT - Intermediate
9917015	EMT – Paramedic
9917017	Nurse
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	EMT - Enhanced

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rules: Multiple rules will be associated with personnel information, including but not limited to, medication administration, performance of procedures, crew make up, and others.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

The new 2009 EMS Educational Levels will be activated when state certification begins.

			State			
dPersonnel.31 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status						
Definition						
The personnel's primary employment status for this agency.						
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*			
Version 2 Element D07_03		Is Nillable	No*			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1			
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 Not Reporting						
Code List						
Code List Descripti	Description					
1531001 Full Time	Full Time Paid Employee					
1531003 Part Time	Part Time Paid Employee					
1531005 Volunteer	Volunteer					
Neither an Employee Nor a Volunteer						
Validation Rule Trigger(s)						

			State
dFacility.03 – Hospital/Facility Cod	e		
Definition			
The code of the facility as assigned by	the OEMS.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required*	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
N/A			
Constraints			
Date Type	minValue		maxValue
String	2		50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			
Rules 1: Must be submitted as a code that matches the OEMS list of hospital codes.			

Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate eScene.09 (Incident Facility Code) or eDisposition.02 (Destination/Transferred To, Code.) See Virginia's list of hospitals on-line; the list is named Hospital_Codes_and_Names_VAv3.

			National	State
eRecord.02 – Software Creator	eRecord.02 – Software Creator			
Definition				
The name of the vendor, manufacture	r, and developer	who designe	ed the application t	that created this record.
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	es	No
Version 2 Element	E01_02	Is Nillable	;	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type	minLength		m	naxLength
String	1			50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Data Element Comment

This is required to document the software used to generate the Patient Care Report. This is not the last software which aggregated/stored the Patient Care Report after it was sent from software. Agencies entering abstracted data directly into the VPHIB Webpage will not have to enter this information.

			National	State
eRecord.03 – Software Name				
Definition				
The name of the software used to coll	ect the EMS even	nt.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	egatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values		No
Version 2 Element	E01_03	Is Nillable		No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type	minLength		n	naxLength
String	1			50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Data Element Comment

This is the EMS Agency's software, not the state or other level software which electronically received the data from the local EMS Agency. Agencies entering abstracted data directly into the VPHIB Webpage will not have to enter this information.

eRecord.04

			National	State
eRecord.04 – Software Version				
Definition				
The version of the software used to co	ollect the EMS ev	ent.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	es	No
Version 2 Element	E01_04	Is Nillable	2	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Data Type	minLength	1	m	axLength
String	1			50
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Agencies entering abstracted data directly into the VPHIB webpage will not have to enter this information.

			State
eResponse.01 - EMS Agency Number			
Definition			
The state-assigned provider number o	f the responding a	agency.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1
Attributes			
N/A			
Constraints	Constraints		
Data Type	minLength	1	maxLength
String	1 15		15
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			
Rule 1: All records must have an EMS Agency Number included in it to upload.			

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

The EMS Agency Number in eResponse.01 can auto-populate from dAgency.02 EMS Agency Number in the demographic section.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0		eResponse.02		
			State	
eResponse.02 – EMS Agency Name	eResponse.02 – EMS Agency Name			
Definition				
EMS Agency Name.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*	
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
Not Values				
7701001 - Not Applicable 770100	3 - Not Recorde	d 7701005 Not I	Reporting	
Constraints				
Data Type	minLength	<u> </u>	axLength	
String	2		100	

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Must be identical the name used for the agency's OEMS licensure; no abbreviations, no punctuation.

Rule 2: Must be identical to the name provided in dAgency.03.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Added to better identify the EMS Agency associated with the EMS event.

	<u></u>
National	State

eResponse.03 – Incident Number

Definition

The primary incident number assigned by the 911 dispatch system. If only one incident numbering system is utilized it shall be reported through this element.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E02_02	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Mandatory*	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type
StringminLength
3maxLength
32

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: If eResponse.03 equals [blank] or uses a not value (77 or 76)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

This number can be used to associate multiple EMS responses, dispatch information, and other information to the same EMS event or patient.

National	State

eResponse.04 – EMS Response Number

Definition

The internal EMS response number which is unique for each EMS Vehicle's (Unit) response to an incident within an EMS Agency. This shall be a secondary number if the agency utilizes a second incident number.

Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 – Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	3	32
otion Pulo Triggor(s)		

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

This may be duplicate of eResponse.03 if agency only utilizes a single incident numbering system.

National	State

eResponse.05 – Type of Service Requested

Definition

The type of service or category of service requested of the EMS agency responding for this specific EMS event.

Validation Rule in Place Yes		Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Code List

Code List	Description
2205001	911 Response (Scene) [Default]
2205003	Intercept/Rendezvous
2205005	Interfacility Transport
2205007	Medical Transport
2205009	Mutual Aid
2205011	Public Assistance/Other Not Listed
2205013	Standby

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: If eResponse.05 equals [blank] (83)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com							

Interfacility Transfer has been changed to Interfacility Transport and Public Assistance/Other added for EMS expanded scope events such as elderly assistance, injury prevention, public education, immunization programs, etc.

				State	National
eResponse.07 – Pri	mary Role	of the Unit			
Definition					
The Primary role of	the EMS uni	it which responded to	this specific	EMS event	
Validation Rule in P	lace	Yes	Pertinent N	legatives	No
Validation Rule Sco	re	n/a	Not Values	3	No
Version 2 Element		E02_05	Is Nillable		No
Usage		Mandatory	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes					
Code List					
Code List	Description	on			
2207001	Medevac/HEMS/ Air Transport				
2207003	Ground Ti	ransport [Default]			
2207005	<u> </u>				
2207007	Non-trans	port First Response			

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

2207009

Rule 1: If eResponse.07 equals [blank] or a not value (84)

Extrication or other Specialty Unit

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

Supervisor clarified to administrative only. If the supervisor is responding to assist, that would be considered non-transport. Transport separated into air and ground. In version 2 there was no way to identify air transport.

National	State

eResponse.08 – Type of Dispatch Delay

Definition

The dispatch delay(s), if any, associated with the dispatch of the EMS unit to the EMS event.

Validation Rule in Place	alidation Rule in Place Yes		No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E02_06	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
2208001	Caller Uncooperative
2208003	Diversion/Failure (of previous assigned unit)
2208005	High Call Volume
2208007	Language Barrier
2208009	Location (inability to obtain)
2208011	No EMS Units Available (NUA)
2208013	None/No Delay [Default]
2208015	Other (not listed)
2208017	Technical Failure (computer, phone, etc.)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When any one or more valid responses is/are provided there cannot also be a not value. (122)

Rule 2: Cannot choose "None" and other delay reason at the same time. (1200)

Rule 3: Cannot be [blank] or a not value. (1201)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	nment						

A dispatch delay is any time delay that occurs from the time of PSAP call (eTimes.01) to the time the unit is notified by dispatch (eTimes.03).

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0		eResponse.09
		National	State
eResponse.09 – Type of Respo	nse Delay		
Definition			
The response delay(s), if any, of	the EMS unit associ	ated with the EMS event.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E02_07	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M
Attributes			
Not Values			

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data Type minLength maxLength String 0 255

\sim	1			
\mathbf{C}	വ	e	1	C†

Code List	Description
2209001	Crowd
2209003	Directions/Unable to Locate
2209005	Distance
2209007	Diversion (different incident)
2209009	HazMat
2209011	None/No Delay [Default]
2209013	Other (not listed)
2209015	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2209017	Route Obstruction (e.g. train)
2209019	Scene Safety (not secure for EMS
2209021	Staff Delay
2209023	Traffic
2209025	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2209027	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2209029	Weather

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Response Delay has a common not value AND another value at the same time. (121)

Rule 2: Cannot choose "None" and another delay reason at the same time. (1147)

Rule 3: Cannot be [blank] or a not value. (177)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

National State

eResponse.10 – Type of Scene Delay

Definition

The scene delays, if any, of the EMS unit associated with the EMS event from the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06) to the time the unit left the scene (eTimes.09).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E02_08	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
221001	Awaiting Medevac/HEMS
221003	Awaiting Ground Unit
221005	Crowd
221007	Directions/Unable to Locate
221009	Distance > Normal
221011	Extrication
221013	HazMat
221015	Language Barrier
221017	None/No Delay [Default]
221019	Other (not listed)
221021	Patient Access
221023	Safety - Crew/Staging
221025	Safety - Patient
221027	Staff Delay
221029	Traffic
221031	Triage/Multiple Patients
221033	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
221035	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
221037	Weather

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Scene Delay has a common not value **AND** another value at the same time. (123)

Rule 2: Cannot choose "None" and another delay reason at the same time. (1148)

Rule 3: Type of Scene Delay cannot be [blank] or use a not value. (179)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0			eResponse.11
			National	State
eResponse.11 – Type of Trans	port Delay			
Definition				
The transport delays, if any, of the	he EMS unit associat	ted with the EN	MS event.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Vegatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	S	No*
Version 2 Element	E02_09	Is Nillable		No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1 : M
Attributes				

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data Type minLength maxLength 0 255 String

Code List	
Code List	Description
2211001	Crowd
2211003	Directions/Unable to Locate
2211005	Distance > Normal
2211007	Diversion (different incident)
2211009	HazMat
2211011	None/No Delay [Default]
2211013	Other (not listed)
2211015	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2211017	Route Obstruction (e.g. train)
2211019	Scene Safety (not secure for EMS)
2211021	Staff Delay
2211023	Traffic
2211025	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2211027	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2211029	Weather

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When any one or more valid responses is/are provided; cannot have a not value. (124 and 180)

Rule 2: When E20_10/patient/incident disposition is treated, transported by EMS response must be none or other positive response and not a not value. (180)

Rule 3: Cannot choose "None" and other delay reason at the same time. (1138)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eResponse.12	
			National	State	
eResponse.12 – Type of Turn-around Delay					
Definition					
The turn-around delays, if any, o	of EMS unit associate	d with the EN	AS event.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Value	S	No*	
Version 2 Element	E02_10	Is Nillable		No*	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1 : M	
Attributes					
Not Values					

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	0	255

Code List	
Code List	Description
2212001	Clean-up
2212003	Decontamination
2212005	Distance
2212007	Documentation
2212009	ED Overcrowding/Transfer of Care
2212011	Equipment Failure
2212013	Equipment/Supply Replenishment
2212015	None/No Delay [DeFault]
2212017	Other (not listed)
2212019	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2212021	Route Obstruction (e.g.train)
2212023	Staff Delay
2212025	Traffic
2212027	Vehicle Crash of this Unit
2212029	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2212031	Weather

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When any one or more valid responses is/are provided; cannot have a not value. (125)

Rule 2: The turn-around delays, if any, are [blank]. (181)

Rule 3: Cannot choose "None" and other delay reason at the same time. (1149)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Response

Data Element Comment

Rendezvous Transport Unavailable added for situations where there is a wait for an EMS Transport Unit, a Ferry, Air Medical, etc to return to service.

If a patient is being transported by the unit, turn-around delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the patient arrived at the destination (eTimes.10) until the time the unit is back in service (eTimes.13) or unit back at the home location (eTimes15) [whichever is the greater of the two times].

If no patient is being transported by the unit, turn-around delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06) until the unit is back in service (eTimes.13) or the unit back at the home location (eTimes.15) [whichever is the greater of the two times].

vingima Elvis Bata Bretionary v	CIBION SITIO			cresponsence
		Nation	al	State
eResponse.13 – EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number			
Definition				
The unique physical vehicle num	ber of the respondin	g unit.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives		No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values		No
Version 2 Element	E02_11	Is Nillable		No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence		1:1
Constraints				
Data Type	minLengt	h	maxLength	<u> </u>
String	1		25	
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				
Rule 1: Cannot have "not Values	s" or be [blank]. (182	2)		
Purpose of Collection/Associated	d Performance Meas	ures		

Data Element Comment

This element should be populated from dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number.

National	State

eResponse.14 – EMS Unit Call Sign

Definition

The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	1	50

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: All reported records are required to include a valid EMS unit call sign. (182)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

"This element could be populated from a list created in dVehicle.03 EMS Unit Call Sign or Configuration.16 (Crew Call Sign).

National	State

eResponse.15 - Level of Care of this Unit

Definition

The level of care (BLS or ALS) the unit is able to provide based on the units' treatment capabilities for this EMS response.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Code List

Code List	Description
2215001	BLS-First Responder/EMR
2215003	BLS-Basic /EMT
2215005	BLS-AEMT
2215007	BLS-Intermediate
2215009	ALS-AEMT
2215011	ALS-Intermediate
2215013	ALS-Paramedic
2215015	ALS-Community Paramedicine
2215017	ALS-Nurse
2215019	ALS Physician
2215021	Specialty Critical Care
2215023	EMT - Enhanced

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: All reported records are required to include the highest level of care of the unit.

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

Added to identify the level of care the EMS unit/crew can provide regardless of patient need, based on this unit's staffing and equipment capabilities. In version 2 this was part of E02_05/Primary Role of the Unit.

For example, if a unit/crew is staffed with an EMT-Intermediate or EMT-Paramedic but the unit is either licensed or stocked at a BLS level the appropriate level of care is "BLS-Basic". This is because the care provided to patients is limited to BLS skills.

State

eResponse.16 - Vehicle Dispatch Location

Definition

The EMS location or healthcare facility name representing the geographic location of the vehicle at the time of dispatch.

or disputein			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E02_13	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString2100

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Added to better identify the EMS Agency associated with the EMS event.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0				eResponse.23			
Na		National	State				
eResponse.23 - Res	eResponse.23 - Response Mode to Scene						
Definition							
			non-emerge	nt. An emergent respor	nse is an immediate		
response (typically u	ısing lights a	nd sirens).					
Validation Rule in P	lace	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score		n/a	Not Value	es	No		
Version 2 Element		E02_20	Is Nillable)	No		
Usage		Mandatory	Recurrence		1:1		
Attributes							
N/A							
Code List							
Code List	Description	n					
2223001	Emergent	(Immediate Response	e)				
2223003 Emergent Downgraded to Non-Emergent							
2223005 Non-Emergent							
2223007	Non-Emergent Upgraded to Emergent						
Validation Rule Trig	gger(s)						
Rule 1: Response M	Mode to Scen	e cannot be [blank] or	r use a not v	alue. (86)			

Airway Cardiac Arrest **Data Element Comment**

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Information now split between eResponse.21 (Response Mode to Scene) and eResponse.22 (Additional Response Mode Descriptors)

Response

STEMI

Stroke

Trauma

Pediatric

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eResponse.24
			National	State
eResponse.24 - Additional Res	sponse Mode Descr	iptors		
Definition				
The documentation of response	mode techniques use	ed for this EMS r	esponse.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Ne	gatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable		No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1 : M
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable	701003 - Not Recor			

Correlation ID

Data Type minLength maxLength String 255

		U	233
Code List			
Code List	Description		

Code List	Description
2224001	Intersection Navigation-Against Normal Light Patterns
2224003	Intersection Navigation-With Automated Light Changing Technology
2224005	Intersection Navigation-With Normal Light Patterns
2224007	Scheduled
2224009	Speed-Enhanced per Local Policy
2224011	Speed-Normal Traffic
2224013	Unscheduled

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When any one or more valid responses is/are provided; cannot have a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Descriptors have been added to better describe the EMS response. This includes information on whether the EMS event was schedule or unscheduled.

Virginia EMS Data	a Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0		eDispatch.01
			National	State
eDispatch.01 – Co	omplaint Rep	orted by Dispatch		
Definition				
	atch reported	to the responding un	it.	
Validation Rule in	-	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Sc	ore	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element		E03_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage		Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1
		Mandatory	Recurrence	1.1
Attributes N/A				
Code List				
Code List	Description	n		
2301001	-	al Pain/Problems		
2301001		eaction/Stings		
2301005	Animal Bi	C		
2301003	Assault			
2301007		d Crash Notification		
2301011		(Non-Traumatic)		
2301013	Breathing			
2301015	Burns/Exp		1. CDDN	
2301017		onoxide/Hazmat/Inha	alation/CBRN	
2301019		rrest/Death		
2301021		(Non-Traumatic)		
2301023	Choking	(a. •		
2301025		ns/Seizure		
2301027	Diabetic P			
2301029		ion/Lightning		
2301031	Eye Proble	em/Injury		
2301033	Falls			
2301035	Fire			
2301037	Headache			
2301039	Healthcare	e Professional/Admis	sion	
2301041	Heart Prob	olems/AICD		
2301043	Heat/Cold	Exposure		
2301045	Hemorrha	ge/Laceration		
2301047	Industrial	Accident/Inaccessibl	e Incident/Other Entrapments (N	on-Vehicle)
2301049	Medical A	larm		
2301051	No Other	Appropriate Choice		
2301053	Overdose/	Poisoning/Ingestion		
2301055		Epidemic/Outbreak		
2301057		/Childbirth/Miscarria	age	
2301059			Behavior/Suicide Attempt	
2301061	Sick Perso		1	
			0.5	

2301063	Stab/Gunshot Wound/Penetrating Trauma
2301065	Standby
2301067	Stroke/CVA
2301069	Traffic/Transportation Incident
2301071	Transfer/Interfacility/Palliative Care
2301073	Traumatic Injury
2301075	Well Person Check
2301077	Unconscious/Fainting/Near-Fainting
2301079	Unknown Problem/Person Down

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: The Complaint Reported by Dispatch cannot be [blank] or use a not value. (81)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airw	ay Card	diac Arrest Ped	iatric Respon	ise STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
Data Element Comment						

State

eDispatch.05 - Dispatch Priority (Patient Acuity)

Definition

The actual, apparent, or potential acuity of the patient's condition as determined through information obtained during the EMD process.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Code List

Code List	Description
2305001	Priority 1 (Critical)
2305003	Priority 2 (Emergent)
2305005	Priority 3 (Lower Acuity)
2305007	Priority 4 (Non-Acute [e.g. Scheduled Transfer or Standby])

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Reported with all incidents. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

The use of priority and acuity values vary by EMS agency. Some systems may utilize fewer than four priority levels and some more. The use of four priority levels is to capture the majority and allow for the inclusion of the NHTSA National EMS Core Content definitions for patient acuity, specifically: Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity.

For EMS Agencies and CAD / EMD systems utilizing Alpha-Echo, Omega levels for determining the priority level for dispatch of the EMS unit, the recommended mapping is:

Echo = Priority 1, Charlie = Priority 2, Alpha = Priority 3, Delta = Priority 1, Bravo = Priority 2, Omega = Priority 4.

Priority 1 is typically an emergent (lights and sirens) response

Priority 2 is typically an emergent response without the use lights and sirens

Priority 3 is typically a non-emergent response for nursing home, hospital-to-hospital transfers, etc.

Priority 4 is typically a scheduled response (scheduled transfer) or standby event

Definitions related to "Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity" can be found in the National EMS Core Content document from NHTSA EMS (DOT HS 809-898 July 2005) at

http://www.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/ems/emscorecontent/images/EMSCoreContent.pdf

virgilia Elvis Data Dictionary Versio	JII 3.1.U		ectew.u1
			State
eCrew.01 - Crew Member ID			
Definition			
The state certification/licensure ID nu	mber assigned to	the crew member.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E04_01	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 770100 Constraints	93 - Not Recorded	l 7701005 Not I	Reporting
Data Type	minLength	m	axLength
String	2		15
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Rule 1: Crew member(s) must be reported with each response. (307 and 308)

Rule 2: Must begin with A, B, E, I, J, Admin, DRV, Pil, Stud, or Thrd and be followed by a 5 digit number or eight digit number respectfully. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

Document the state certification/licensure ID for the state where the event occurred.

Virginia EMS Dat	a Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0				eCrew.02
						State
eCrew.02 - Crew	Member Leve	el				
Definition						
The functioning le	vel of the crew	member ID durin	g this EMS pat	ient encounte	er.	
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent	Negatives		No
Validation Rule So	core	-10	Not Valu	es		No*
Version 2 Element		E04_03	Is Nillabl	e		No*
Usage		Required	Recurren	ce		0:1
Attributes			·		·	
Not Values						
7701001 - Not Ap	plicable	7701003 - Not R	ecorded	7701005	Not Report	ing
Code List						
Code List	Description	on				
2302001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)					
2302003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)					
2302005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)					
2302007	2009 Para	2009 Paramedic				
2302009	First Responder					
2302011	EMT - Basic					
2302013	EMT - Int	EMT - Intermediate				
2302015	EMT – Paramedic (Based on pre-2009 Curriculum)					
2302017	Nurse					
2302019	Other Healthcare Professional					
2302021	Other Non-Healthcare Professional					
2302023	Physician					
2302025	Respirator	y Therapist				
2302027	Student	-				
2302029	Critical Care Paramedic					
2302031						
2302033	EMT - Enhanced					
Validation Rule Tr	rigger(s)					
Rule 1: All report	ed records are	required to include	de a valid Crew	Member(s) l	evel. (pend.))
Purpose of Collect	ion/Associated	l Performance Me	easures			
Airway	Cardiac Arr	rest Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

The new 2009 EMS Educational Levels will be activated when state certification begins.

Data Element Comment

\sim	0.3
eCrew	7 114
	•••

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0		eCrew.03
			State
eCrew.03 - Crew Member Res	ponse Role		
Definition			
The role(s) of the member(s) due	ring response, at scer	ne treatment, and/or transport.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E04_02	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M
Attributes			
Not Values			
7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Rec	orded 7701005 Not Repo	orting

Correlation ID

Data Type minLength maxLength String 255 0

Code List

Code List	Description
2303001	Driver/Pilot-Response
2303003	Driver/Pilot-Transport
2303005	Other (Not Listed)
2303007	Other Patient Caregiver-At Scene
2303009	Other Patient Caregiver-Transport
2303011	Primary Patient Caregiver-At Scene
2303013	Primary Patient Caregiver-Transport

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: All reported records are required to include a valid Crew Member(s) role(s). (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

This element has been changed to allow for multiple selections. There must be a driver for response and transport. There must be a primary patient caregiver for scene and transport.

National	State

eTimes.01 - PSAP Call Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the phone rings in the PSAP requesting EMS services.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: PSAP call date/time is [blank]. (272)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

This date/time might be the same as Dispatch Notified Date/Time (eTimes02)

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':'

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

	National	State
eTimes.03 – Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time		
Definition		

The date/time the responding unit was notified by dispatch.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element E05_0		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

 Data Type
 minValue
 maxValue

 dateTime
 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00
 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Unit Dispatched date/time [blank]. (99)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (1003 - 1006)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
': '	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
77777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

1 (dilolla)	National	State
-------------	----------	-------

eTimes.05 – Unit En Route Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the unit responded; that is, the time the vehicle started moving.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E05_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Unit En Route date/time [blank] **AND** the incident disposition indicates arrival on scene. (37)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit

Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (1007 – 1009)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.06 - Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived on the scene; that is, the time the vehicle stopped moving at the scene

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E05_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Unit Arrived on Scene date/time [blank] **AND** the incident disposition indicates arrival on scene. (42 & 95)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (1011 – 1015)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment							

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
!: !	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
77777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

NT 21 1	C. .
National	State

eTimes.07 – Arrived at Patient Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived at the patient's side.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E05_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Unit Arrived at Patient date/time [blank] **AND** the incident disposition indicates patient contact. (100 - 101)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (1016 – 1021)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
!:! :	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

State

eTimes.08 - Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the patient was transferred from this EMS agency to another EMS agency for care.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Transfer of EMS Patient Care date/time [blank] **AND** the incident disposition is 4212027 Patient Treated and Transferred Care to Another EMS Unit. (1150)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (213, 1022 – 1028)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

This date/time might be the same as Dispatch Notified Date/Time (eTimes02)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	n 3.1.0		eTimes.09		
		National	State		
eTimes.09 – Unit Left Scene Date/Time					
Definition					
The date/time the responding unit left the scene with a patient (started moving).					
Validation Rule in Place	Vec	Partinent Nagatives	No		

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Unit Left Scene date/time [blank] AND the Incident/Patient Disposition indicates arrival on scene. (98)

Rule 2: When disposition of call is Cancelled, the date/time the responding unit left the scene should not exist. (214)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (1029 – 1035)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

State

eTimes.10 - Arrival at Landing Zone Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the Air Medical vehicle arrived at the destination landing area.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-0	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

 Data Type
 minValue
 maxValue

 dateTime
 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00
 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Arrival at Landing Zone date/time [blank] **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates 4212027/Treated, Transferred Care to Other EMS Unit (when a medevac unit). (pend.)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

State

eTimes.11 - Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived with the patient at the destination/hospital.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_10	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +):[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Patient Arrived at Destination date/time [blank] **AND** the Incident/Patient Disposition indicates the patient was transport by this EMS unit. (94)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (1036 – 1043)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

NT / 1	C
National	State

eTimes.12 - Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time

Definition

The date/time that patient was transferred to the destination health care staffs.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-0	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Destination Patient Transfer of Care date/time is [blank] **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates 4212029/Transport by this EMS Unit. (pend.)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (103)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment							

This was added to better document delays in ED transfer of care due to ED crowding or issues beyond EMS control.

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
': '	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777772	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.13 - Unit Back in Service Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the unit was back in service and available for response (finished with call, but not necessarily back in home location.)

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E05_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

 Data Type
 minValue
 maxValue

 dateTime
 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00
 2050-01-01T00:00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Unit Back in Service date/time [blank]. (97)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Transfer of Patient Care>Unit Left Scene>Arrival at Landing Zone>Patient Arrived Destination>Destination Patient Transfer of Care>Unit Back in Service>Unit Cancelled. (1045 – 1055)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year		
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion		
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month		
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day		
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows		
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour		
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion		
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute		
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds		
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds		
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)		

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

€.	+0	+^	

eTimes.14 - Unit Cancelled Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the unit was cancelled.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E05_12	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

 Data Type
 minValue
 maxValue

 dateTime
 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00
 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\setminus d+)?(\setminus +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates Cancelled (prior to arrival on scene) (pend.)

Rule 2: eTimes.05 must be greater than eTimes.03 (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Response

This date/time is to be documented if the unit went en route but neither arrived on scene nor made patient contact.

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

er	au	en	ι.	UZ

State

ePatient.02 - Last Name

Definition

The patient's last (family) name.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-10/-1	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E06_01	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 – Unable to Complete

8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data Type	minlength	maxLength
String	1	50

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the patient's last name is [blank] or is a not value AND eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (30 or 251)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Pertinent negatives accepted with option of "Unable to Complete" or "Refused".

State

ePatient.03 – Patient's First Name

Definition

The patient's first (given) name.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-10/-1	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E06_02	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 – Unable to Complete

8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data Type	minlength	maxLength
String	1	50

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the patient's first name is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (39 or 252)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Pertinent negatives accepted with option of "Unable to Complete" or "Refused".

01 0010110

ePatient.06 – Patient's Home Town

Definition

The township (if applicable) where the patient lives (or best approximation). **NOTE:** counties AND <u>cities</u> in Virginia are reported through ePatient.06.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10/-1	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E06_05	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

Data Type positive integer

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Patient's Home County/City is [blank] or uses a not value AND eDisposition.12 is Patient Treated and Transported by this Unit. (257 & 1151)

Rule 2: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact (except 4212029) and a not value is reported or is a not value. (pend.)

Data Element Comment

The <u>Commonwealth of Virginia</u> is divided into 95 counties and <u>39 independent cities</u>, <u>which are considered county-equivalents</u> for census purposes. In Virginia all municipalities incorporated as towns are included within counties. Under Virginia law, all municipalities incorporated as cities are <u>independent cities</u> and are not part of any county.

Note: There are several counties and cities which share the same name, but are separate politically and in some cases by a significant distance. These include Bedford, Fairfax, Franklin, Richmond, and Roanoke.

To report the name of the city that an EMS incident occurred in or patient resides in the list of 39 cities below must be report as a county and not a city. For example to report an incident that occurred in the City of Richmond; the city name would be reported as "Richmond (city)" and be reported in this format via eScene.21/County. This applies to the 39 cities listed below.

Alexandria (city)	Fairfax (city)	Manassas (city)	Richmond (city)
Bedford (city)	Falls Church (city)	Manassas Park (city)	Roanoke (city)
Bristol (city)	Franklin (city)	Martinsville (city)	Salem (city)
Buena Vista (city)	Fredericksburg (city)	Newport News (city)	Staunton (city)
Charlottesville (city)	Galax (city)	Norfolk (city)	Suffolk (city)
Chesapeake (city)	Hampton (city)	Norton (city)	Virginia Beach (city)
Colonial Heights (city)	Harrisonburg (city)	Petersburg (city)	Waynesboro (city)
Covington (city)	Hopewell (city)	Poquoson (city)	Williamsburg (city)
Danville (city)	Lexington (city)	Portsmouth (city)	Winchester (city)
Emporia (city)	Lynchburg (city)	Radford (city)	

National ePatient.07 – Patient's Home County/City Definition The patient's home county or city of residence reported by GNIS codes (formerly FIPS codes.) Validation Rule in Place Yes Pertinent Negatives No Validation Rule Score -10/-1Not Values Yes Version 2 Element Is Nillable E06 06 Yes Required Usage Recurrence 1:1 Attributes **Not Values** 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type length String 5

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Patient's Home County/City is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact. (257 & 1151)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Pediatric Cardiac Arrest Response **STEMI** Stroke Trauma Airway **Data Element Comment**

The Commonwealth of Virginia is divided into 95 counties and 39 independent cities, which are considered county-equivalents for census purposes. In Virginia all municipalities incorporated as towns are included within counties. Under Virginia law, all municipalities incorporated as cities are independent cities

and are not part of any county. Note: There are several counties and cities which share the same name, but are separate politically and in some cases by a significant distance. These include Bedford, Fairfax, Franklin, Richmond, and Roanoke.

To report the name of the city that an EMS incident occurred in or patient resides in the list of 39 cities below must be report as a county and not a city. For example to report an incident that occurred in the City of Richmond; the city name would be reported as "Richmond (city)" and be reported in this format via eScene.21/County. This applies to the 39 cities listed below.

Alexandria (city)	Fairfax (city)	Manassas (city)	Richmond (city)
Bedford (city)	Falls Church (city)	Manassas Park (city)	Roanoke (city)
Bristol (city)	Franklin (city)	Martinsville (city)	Salem (city)
Buena Vista (city)	Fredericksburg (city)	Newport News (city)	Staunton (city)
Charlottesville (city)	Galax (city)	Norfolk (city)	Suffolk (city)
Chesapeake (city)	Hampton (city)	Norton (city)	Virginia Beach (city)
Colonial Heights (city)	Harrisonburg (city)	Petersburg (city)	Waynesboro (city)
Covington (city)	Hopewell (city)	Poquoson (city)	Williamsburg (city)
Danville (city)	Lexington (city)	Portsmouth (city)	Winchester (city)
Emporia (city)	Lynchburg (city)	Radford (city)	

National	State

ePatient.08 – Patient's Home State

Definition

The patient's home state, territory, province, or District of Columbia, where the patient resides.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10/-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeLengthString2

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Patient's Home State is [blank] or a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this Unit. (1152)

Rule 2: When Patient's Home State is [blank] or a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact. (1153)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment							

The ANSI Code Selection by text but stored as ANSI code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Versi	on 3.1.0			ePatient.09
			National	State
ePatient.09 – Patient's Home ZIP	Code			
Definition				
The patient's home ZIP code of resid	lence.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Vegatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10/-1	Not Values	S	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_08	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values				
7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not	Recorded		
Constraints				

Pattern

 $[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{5}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z][0-9]$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the patient's Zip Code is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (40, 253, 1140, or 1141)

Rule 2: The Zip Code must be valid and in the correct format. (1140 & 1141)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

ZIP Codes Product Website:

https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/

Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

Viigilia ENIS Data	a Dictionary v	CISIOII 5.1.0			er auent.13
				National	State
ePatient.13 - Gene	der				
Definition					
The patient's gend	er.				
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Sc	core	-10	Not Value	S	Yes*
Version 2 Element		E06_11	Is Nillable	;	No*
Usage		Required	Recurrenc	e	1:1
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not App Code List	plicable 7	701003 Not Record	ed		
Code List	Description	o n			
9906001	Female				
9906003	Male				
9906005	Unknown	(Unable to Determin	e)		

Rule 1: When the patient's Gender is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (88, 266, or 267)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures							
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment							

v iigiilia Elvis Data	Dictionary v	CISIOII 5.1.0			er auent.14
				National	State
ePatient.14 - Race	,				
Definition					
The patient's race as	s defined by t	he OMB (US Office	of Managem	ent and Budget).	
Validation Rule in I	Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Sco	ore	-10/-1	Not Value	es .	Yes
Version 2 Element		E06_12	Is Nillable	;	No*
Usage		Required	Recurrenc	e	1 : M
Attributes					
Not Values					
7701001 - Not App	licable 7	701003 - Not Record	led		
Data Type	2	minLengt	th		Length
String		0		2	255
Code List					
Code List	Description	on			
2514001	American	Indian or Alaska Na	ntive		
2514003	Asian				
2514005	Black or A	African American			
2514007	Hispanic o	or Latino			
2514009	-	waiian or Other Pac	ific Islander		
2514011	White				

Rule 1: When the patient's ethnicity is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (267 - 269)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

OMB requirements are provided at: http://www.omhrc.gov/templates/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvlID=172. Using single multiple choice question methodology to improve the completion of ethnicity information.

Ethnicity (Version 2.2.1: E06_13) has been merged with this data element and retired.

VIIgilia Divid Data Dictionary Versio	11 0 11 10				ci aticit.15
			Nation	nal	State
ePatient.15 - Age					
Definition					
The patient's age (either calculated from	om date of birth	or best appro	ximation).		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent l	Negatives		No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	S		Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_14	Is Nillable			No*
Usage	Required	Recurrenc	e		1:1
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 770100	03 - Not Recorde	ed			
Constraints					
Data Type	minLength	1		ma	xLength
String	1				120
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					
Rule 1: When the patient's age is [bla provided. (153 and 302)	ank] or is a not v	alue AND el	Disposition.	12 indic	ates patient care was
Purpose of Collection/Associated Per	formance Measu	res			
Airway Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Strok	e Trauma

Virginia Elvis Data Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0			ePatient.16
			National	State
ePatient.16 – Age Units				
Definition				
The unit used to define the patien	nt's age.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent No	egatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_15	Is Nillable		No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
2516001	Days
2516003	Hours
2516005	Minutes
2516007	Months
2516009	Years

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the patient's age unit is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (132)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	iment						

State

ePatient.17 - Patient's Date of Birth

Definition

The patient's date of birth.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5/-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_16	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 – Unable to Complete

8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
Date	1890-01-01	2050-01-01

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the patient's date of birth is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (89 and 255)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

ePayment.01

Virginia Livis Data Dictionary	C151011 5.1.0			ci ayıncın.01	
			National	State	
ePayment.01 – Primary Meth	od of Payment				
Definition					
The primary method of payment	or type of insurance	e associated with thi	is EMS encounter	ſ .	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negat	ives	No	
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values		Yes	
Version 2 Element	E07_01	Is Nillable		Yes	
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1	
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7 Code List	701003 - Not Recor	ded			
Code List Descripti	on				
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ross Kaiser etc.)			
2601003 Medicaid	```				
2601005 Medicare					
2601007 Not Billed	Not Billed (for any reason)				
2601009 Other Gov	vernment (TriCare, 1	Military, etc.)			
2601011 Self-Pay/V	Self-Pay/Uninsured				
2601013 Workers Q	Compensation				
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					
Rule 1: Required for all agencie	es which bill for serv	vices and patient tra	nsport is perform	ed. (pend.)	
Purpose of Collection/Associate	d Performance Meas	sures			

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	nment						

ePayment.50	
-------------	--

Viigilia ENS Data	Dictionary v	ersion 3.1.0			er ayment.su	
				National	State	
ePayment.50 – CM	AS Service Lo	evel				
Definition						
The CMS service le	vel for this El	MS encounter.				
Validation Rule in F	Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Sco	ore	-5	Not Value	es	Yes	
Version 2 Element		E07_34	Is Nillable	e	Yes	
Usage		Required	Recurrence	e	1:1	
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not Appl	licable 77	01003 - Not Record	led			
Code List						
Code List	Descriptio	n				
2650001	ALS, Leve	11				
2650003	ALS, Level 1 Emergency					
2650005	ALS, Leve	12				
2650009	BLS					
2650011	BLS, Emer	rgency				
2650013	Fixed Wing	g (Airplane)				
2650015	Paramedic	Intercept				
2650017	Specialty C	Care Transport				
2650019	Rotary Win	ng (Helicopter)				
Validation Rule Trig	gger(s)					
Rule 1: Required for	or all agencies	s which bill for serv	rices and patie	ent transport is perforn	ned. (pend.)	

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures Airway

Pediatric

STEMI

Stroke

Trauma

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary \	/ersion 3.1.0		eScene.01				
		National	State				
eScene.01 - First EMS Unit on Scene							
Definition							
Documentation that this EMS ur	nit was the first EMS	unit for the EMS agency on the	scene.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No				
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes				
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No*				
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1				
Attributes							
Not Values							
7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded							
Code List							
Code List Description	on						

9923001

9923003

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates arrival on scene and a not value is reported or is [blank]. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

No

Yes

Data Element Comment

Added to improve the evaluation of Response Times when multiple EMS units are responding to the same scene.

				State
eScene.04 - Type	of Other Ser	vice at Scene		
Definition				
The type of public	safety or EMS	S service associated	with Other Agencies on Scene.	
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Sc	ore	-1	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element		E08_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage		Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes				
N/A				
Code List				
Code List	Description	on		
2704001	EMS Mut	ual Aid		
2704003	Fire			
2704005	First Resp	onder		
2704007	Hazmat			
2704009	Law			
2704011	Other			
2704013	Other EM	S Agency		
2704015	Other Hea	lth Care Provider		
2704017	Rescue			

2704019

Rule 1: When eScene.01 is 9923003/Yes completion is required. (pend.)

Rule 2: The use of "Other" must be minimal or the EMS agency should contact OEMS to receive an interpretation of the other service type or have the additional type of service added to the State system. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Utilities

eScene.	06
	$\mathbf{v}\mathbf{v}$

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary	Version 3.1.0			eScene.06
		N	ational	State
eScene.06 - Number of Patien	ts at Scene			
Definition				
Indicator of how many total pati	ents were at the scene	;		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	S	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_05	Is Nillable		No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 70de List	701003 - Not Record	ed		
Code List Descripti 2707001 Multiple 2707003 None	on			

2707005

Rule 1: When the number of patients is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (154)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Single [Default]

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eScene.07
			National	State
eScene.07 - Mass Casualty Inc	eident			
Definition				
Indicator if this event would be d	considered a mass ca	sualty incident (overwhelmed existin	ng EMS resources)
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Ne	gatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_06	Is Nillable		No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				
Not Values				
7701001 - Not Applicable 7	701001 - Not Applic	able		

Code List

Description **Code List** 9923001 No [Default] 9923003 Yes

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When mass casualty is [blank] or is a not value AND eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (154 & 159)

Rule 2: When MCI is yes, eScene.06/number of patients must be multiple. (pend)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Trauma

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eScene.08
			National	State
eScene.08 - Triage Classificati	ion for MCI Patient	t		
Definition				
The color associated with the ini	tial triage assessmer	nt/classificatio	on of the MCI patient.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	ee	1:1
Attributes				
11	701003 - Not Record	led		
Code List				
Code List Descripti				
2708001 Red - Imn				
2708003 Yellow - I	-			
2708005 Green - M	Iinimal (Minor)			
2708007 Gray - Ex	pectant			

2708009

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit AND eScene.07/Mass Casualty is 9923003/Yes AND eScene.08/Triage Classification is a [blank] or not value is reported. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Black - Deceased

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment							

This element is documented when eScene.07 (Mass Casualty Incident) = Yes.

National State

eScene.09 - Incident Location Type

Definition

The kind of location where the incident happened.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E08_07	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9A-HJ-NP-Z][0-9A-Za-z]{1,6}

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and <u>OEMS Web site</u>. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Incident Location Type is [blank] or is a not value. (90)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

See the Virginia specific code list on-line. It is titled: eScene_09_Virginia_Incident_Location_List_2_1_12

	1	_
eScene.		•
		_

			State		
eScene.15 - Incident Street Address					
Definition					
"The street address where the patient was found, or, if no patient, the address to which the unit responded."					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	No*		
Version 2 Element	E08_11	Is Nillable	No*		
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1		
Attributes					
N/A					
Constraints					
Data Type	minLength	m	maxLength		
String	1		55		
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					
Rule 1: When the Incident Address is [blank] or is a not value for all records submitted. (38)					
Purpose of Collection/Associated Per	formance Measu	res			
Response					
Data Element Comment					

eScene.16 - Incident Town (if applicable)

Definition

The township (if applicable) where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation). **NOTE:** counties AND cities in Virginia are reported through eScene.21.

Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	1	15

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Response

Data Element Comment

The <u>Commonwealth of Virginia</u> is divided into 95 counties and <u>39 independent cities, which are</u> <u>considered county-equivalents</u> for census purposes. In Virginia all municipalities incorporated as towns are included within counties. Under Virginia law, all municipalities incorporated as cities are <u>independent cities</u> and are not part of any county.

Note: There are several counties and cities which share the same name, but are separate politically and in some cases by a significant distance. These include Bedford, Fairfax, Franklin, Richmond, and Roanoke.

To report the name of the city that an EMS incident occurred in or patient resides in the list of 39 cities below must be report as a county and not a city. For example to report an incident that occurred in the City of Richmond; the city name would be reported as "Richmond (city)" and be reported in this format via eScene.21/County. This applies to the 39 cities listed below.

Alexandria (city)	Fairfax (city)	Manassas (city)	Richmond (city)
Bedford (city)	Falls Church (city)	Manassas Park (city)	Roanoke (city)
Bristol (city)	Franklin (city)	Martinsville (city)	Salem (city)
Buena Vista (city)	Fredericksburg (city)	Newport News (city)	Staunton (city)
Charlottesville (city)	Galax (city)	Norfolk (city)	Suffolk (city)
Chesapeake (city)	Hampton (city)	Norton (city)	Virginia Beach (city)
Colonial Heights (city)	Harrisonburg (city)	Petersburg (city)	Waynesboro (city)
Covington (city)	Hopewell (city)	Poquoson (city)	Williamsburg (city)
Danville (city)	Lexington (city)	Portsmouth (city)	Winchester (city)
Emporia (city)	Lynchburg (city)	Radford (city)	

Vilgilia EMS Data Dictionary Version	JII 3.1.U			escene.18
			National	State
eScene.18 - Incident State				
Definition				
The state, territory, or province where approximation).	e the patient was	found or to	which the unit respo	onded (or best
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	es	No*
Version 2 Element	E08_14	Is Nillable	;	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 Not Applicable 77010	03 Not Recorde	d		
Constraints				
Data Type String	Length 2			
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				
Rule 1: Must be reported with all inc	eidents. (1154)			·
Purpose of Collection/Associated Per	formance Measur	res		
	Resp	onse		

Data Element Comment
Based on the ANSI State Code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0			eScene.19
			National	State
eScene.19 - Incident ZIP Code				
Definition				
The ZIP Code of the incident location	1.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 2	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Value	es	No*
Version 2 Element	E08_15	Is Nillable		No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	ee	1:1
Attributes				
N/A				
Constraints				
Pattern				
[0-9]{5} [0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4} [0-9]{5}-	[0-9]{5} [A-Z][()-9][A-Z] [0-	-9][A-Z][0-9]	

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the incident Zip Code is [blank], invalid, or is a not value for all reported incidents. (46)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Response

Data Element Comment

ZIP Codes Product Website:

https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/

Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

National State

eScene.21 - Incident County or City

Definition

The county or city where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation) using GNIS codes (formerly FIPS code).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	No*
Version 2 Element	E08_13	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

N/A

Constraints

Data Type Length
String 5

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Must be reported with all incidents. (1116 - 1125)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Response

Data Element Comment

The <u>Commonwealth of Virginia</u> is divided into 95 counties and <u>39 independent cities</u>, <u>which are considered county-equivalents</u> for census purposes. In Virginia all municipalities incorporated as towns are included within counties. Under Virginia law, all municipalities incorporated as cities are <u>independent cities</u> and are not part of any county.

Note: There are several counties and cities which share the same name, but are separate politically and in some cases by a significant distance. These include Bedford, Fairfax, Franklin, Richmond, and Roanoke.

To report the name of the city that an EMS incident occurred in or patient resides in the list of 39 cities below must be report as a county and not a city. For example to report an incident that occurred in the City of Richmond; the city name would be reported as "Richmond (city)" and be reported in this format via eScene.21/County. This applies to the 39 cities listed below.

Alexandria (city)	Fairfax (city)	Manassas (city)	Richmond (city)
Bedford (city)	Falls Church (city)	Manassas Park (city)	Roanoke (city)
Bristol (city)	Franklin (city)	Martinsville (city)	Salem (city)
Buena Vista (city)	Fredericksburg (city)	Newport News (city)	Staunton (city)
Charlottesville (city)	Galax (city)	Norfolk (city)	Suffolk (city)
Chesapeake (city)	Hampton (city)	Norton (city)	Virginia Beach (city)
Colonial Heights (city)	Harrisonburg (city)	Petersburg (city)	Waynesboro (city)
Covington (city)	Hopewell (city)	Poquoson (city)	Williamsburg (city)
Danville (city)	Lexington (city)	Portsmouth (city)	Winchester (city)
Emporia (city)	Lynchburg (city)	Radford (city)	

National State

eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset/Last Normal

Definition

The date and time the symptom began as it relates to this EMS event. This is described or estimated by the patient, family, and/or healthcare professionals.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10/-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Date/Time of Symptom Onset is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit. (1155)

Rule 2: When Date/Time of Symptom Onset is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact. (1156)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

1							
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

For stroke related events, this is the date and time the patient was last seen normal. For cardiac or respiratory arrest related events, this is the date and time the patient was last known to have a pulse or when interaction was had with the patient. For drowning related events, this is the date and time the patient was last seen. The intent of this element is to document the estimate date and time the patient was last known to be in their normal state.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777772	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

viigilia ENS Data	Dictionary v	61810H 3.1.0			esituation.02
				National	State
eSituation.02 - Pos	sible Injury				
Definition					
Indication whether	or not there w	as an injury.			
Validation Rule in l	Place	Yes	Pertinent No	egatives	No
Validation Rule Sco	ore	-5	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element		E09_04	Is Nillable		No*
Usage		Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes					
Not Values					
7701001 - Not App	licable 77	701003 - Not Record	ded		
Code List					
Code List	Description	on			
9922001	No				
9922003	Unknown	Į.			
9922005	Yes				

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Possible Injury is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (159)

Rule 2: When the Possible Injury response is no and eInjury.01 indicates a Cause of injury. (224)

Rule 3: A possible injury cannot exist when the incident/response disposition indicates the response was cancelled or no patient was found. (229)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures							
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Con	nment						

This data element provides documentation to classify the EMS Reason for Encounter as either injury or non-injury related based on mechanism and not on actual injury. eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

6211	uau	ш.	US

State

eSituation.03 - Complaint Type

Definition

The type of patient healthcare complaint being documented.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
2803001	Chief (primary)
2803003	Other (not listed)
2803005	Secondary

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Complaint Type is [blank] or a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

CI ·	4 •	A 4
	ation.	114
Contu	auvn.	VT

			State			
eSituation.04 - Complaint						
Definition						
The statement of the problem by the p	atient or the hist	ory provider.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes*			
Version 2 Element	E09_05	Is Nillable	Yes			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1			
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 77010	003 - Not Record	ed 7701005 - No	t Reporting			
Constraints						
Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString1255						
Validation Rule Trigger(s)						
Rule 1: When eSituation.04 is [blank] or uses a not value and patient contact was indicated. (pend.)						
Purpose of Collection/Associated Perf	Formance Measur	res				
Airway Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response STEMI St	roke Trauma			
Data Element Comment						

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0		eSituation.05
			State
eSituation.05 - Duration of Compla	int		
Definition			
The duration of the complaint.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10/-1	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E09_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
Not Values			
7701001 - Not Applicable 77010	003 - Not Record	led 7701005 - No	t Reporting
Constraints			
Data Type	minValue	r	naxValue
String	1		365
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			
Rule 1: When the Duration of Comp care was provided. (254, 273, and 274)		r is a not value AND eDisposit	ion.12 indicates patient
	4)		ion.12 indicates patient

Associated with Time Unit of Duration

Data Element Comment

-~			
S	State)	

eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint

Definition

The time units of the duration of the patient's complaint.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5/-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
2806001	Seconds
2806003	Minutes
2806005	Hours
2806007	Days
2806009	Weeks
2806011	Months
2806013	Years

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.05/Duration of Complaint has a valid value **AND** the Time Units Duration of Complaint is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (258)

Rule 2: When Time Units of Duration of Complaint is [blank] or a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS. (259)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

Associated with Duration of the Complaint

	National	State
eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location		

Definition

The primary anatomic location of the chief complaint as identified by EMS personnel.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_11	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
2807001	Abdomen
2807003	Back
2807005	Chest
2807007	Extremity-Lower
2807009	Extremity-Upper
2807011	General/Global
2807013	Genitalia
2807015	Head
2807017	Neck

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Chief Complaint Anatomic Location is [blank] or is a not value AND eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (160)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Flement Comment						

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	rersion 3.1.0			eSituation.08
			National	State
eSituation.08 - Chief Complain	nt Organ System			
Definition				
The primary organ system of the	patient injured or me	edically affect	ed.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	legatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	S	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_12	Is Nillable		No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				
Not Values				

Code List

Code List	Description
2808001	Behavioral/Psychiatric
2808003	Cardiovascular
2808005	CNS/Neuro
2808007	Endocrine/Metabolic
2808009	GI
2808011	Global/General
2808013	Lymphatic/Immune
2808015	Musculoskeletal/Skin
2808017	Reproductive
2808019	Pulmonary
2808021	Renal

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Chief Complaint Organ System is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (161)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

Altered to follow the anatomical organ systems as defined by general anatomy. Added Lymphatic/Immune; Merged Skin with Muscular-Skeletal. Changed OB/Gyn to Reproductive.

Retained non-organ system designations for Global/General and Behavioral/Psychiatric.

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), andeSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

National	Ctata
National	State

eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom

Definition

The primary sign and symptom present in the patient or observed by EMS personnel.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10/-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_13	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

 $R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]\{0,4\})?|R73.9|R99$

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and OEMS Web site. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the patient's ethnicity is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (92 and 256)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

1							
	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
D (D1							

Data Element Comment

See the Virginia specific list of symptoms on-line in a document named eSituation_09_10_Virginia_Symptoms_List_2_1_12. This list will used for both elements eSituation_09_Primary_Symptom and eSituation_10_Other_Associated_Symptoms.

National	State

eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms

Definition

Other symptoms identified by the patient or observed by EMS personnel.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthMaxLengthString0255

Constraints

Pattern

 $R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]\{0,4\})?|R73.9|R99$

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and OEMS Web site. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Other Associated Symptoms is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (162)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (234)

Rule 3: If Primary Symptom is 'none', then Other Associated Symptoms must be 'none'. (233)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
Data Element Comment					

See the Virginia specific list of symptoms on-line in a document named eSituation_09_10_Virginia_Symptoms_List_2_1_12. This list will used for both elements eSituation_09_Primary_Symptom and eSituation_10_Other_Associated_Symptoms.

National	State

eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression

Definition

The EMS personnel's impression of the patient's primary problem or most significant condition which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_15	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

 $([A-QSTZ][0-9]{2})((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?)$

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and <u>OEMS Web site</u>. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Provider's Primary Impression is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (93)

Rule 2: Primary Impression cannot be common null value, when a secondary impression exists. (238)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

See the Virginia specific list of symptoms on-line in a document named

eSituation_11_12_Virginia_Provider_Impression_List_2_1_12. This list will used for both elements eSituation_11_Providers_Primary_Impression and eSituation_12_Providers_Secondary_Impressions.

National	State

eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions

Definition

The EMS personnel's impression of the patient's secondary problem or most significant condition which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_16	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthMaxLengthString0255

Constraints

Pattern

 $([A-QSTZ][0-9]{2})((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?)$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Provider's Secondary Impression is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (163)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM: Diagnoses Codes, see suggested NEMSIS list of provider impression codes.

ICD-10-CM

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary	Version 3.1.0			eSituation.13			
			National	State			
eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity							
Definition							
The acuity of the patient's con-	dition upon EMS arriv	al at the scene					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Vegatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	S	Yes			
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable		Yes			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	2	1:1			
Attributes							
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded Code List							
Code List Descrip 2813001 Critical 2813003 Emerger							

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

2813005

2813007

Rule 1: When Initial Patient Acuity is [blank] or uses a not value AND eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Lower Acuity (Green)

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

Definitions related to "Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity" can be found in the National EMS Core Content document from NHTSA EMS (DOT HS 809-898 July 2005) at

http://www.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/ems/emscorecontent/images/EMSCoreContent.pdf

Dead without Resuscitation Efforts (Black)

Dead without Resuscitation Efforts would be appropriate if resuscitation was initiated by non-EMS personnel but discontinued immediately upon evaluation by first arriving EMS personnel.

National	State

eInjury.01 - Cause of Injury

Definition

The category of the reported/suspected external cause of the injury.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E10_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

 $([TV-Y][0-9]{2})((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,7})?)$

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and <u>OEMS Web site</u>. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Cause of Injury is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided and is injury related. (261)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (236)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Trauma

Data Element Comment

See the Virginia specific list of "Causes of Injury" on-line in the document titled eInjury.01_Virginia_Cause_of_Injury_List_2_1_12.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0		eInjury.03			
		National	State			
eInjury.03 - Trauma Triage Criteria						
Definition						
Field Triage Criteria for transport to a trauma center as defined by Statewide Trauma Triage plan.						
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data Type minLength maxLength String 0 255

C_0	1	1	г •	
	വ	ρ	1	CT.

Code List	Description
2903001	Amputation proximal to wrist or ankle (Step 2)
2903003	Crushed, degloved, mangled, or pulseless extremity (Step 2)
2903005	Chest wall instability or deformity (e.g. flailed chest (Step 2)
2903007	Glasgow Coma Score <14 (Step 1)
2903009	Open or depressed skull fracture (Step 2)
2903011	Paralysis (Step 2)
2903013	Pelvic fracture(s) (Step 2)
2903015	Penetrating injury to head, neck, torso, and extremities proximal to elbow or knee (Step
	2)
2903017	Respiratory Rate <10 or >29 breaths per minute (<20 in infant aged < 1 year) or need
2903017	for ventilatory support (Step 1)
2903019	Systolic Blood Pressure <90 mmHg (Step 1)
2903021	Two or more proximal long-bone fractures (Step 2)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact AND eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an ICD-10_CM code of T36.0xx through T65.94, T71.11 through T71.9, T75.00 through T76.92, or V00.0x through Y38.9xx AND eInjury.02 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Trauma

Data Element Comment

CDC Field Triage Decision Scheme - value choices for Steps 1 and 2. For falls, one story is equal to 10 feet.

National	State

eInjury.04 – Mechanism of Injury High Risk Factor – Trauma Triage Step 3

Definition

The kind of risk factor predictors present at the incident.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E10_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

Correlation ID

Data Type	minLength	maxLength	
String	0	255	

Code List

Code List	Description
2904001	Auto v. Pedestrian/Bicyclist Thrown, Run Over, or > 20 MPH Impact
2904003	Fall Adults: > 20 ft. (one story is equal to 10 ft.)
2904005	Fall Children: > 10 ft. or 2-3 times the height of the child
2904007	Crash Death in Same Passenger Compartment
2904009	Crash Ejection (partial or complete) from vehicle
2904011	Crash Intrusion, including roof: > 12 in. occupant site; > 18 in. any site
2904013	Crash Vehicle Telemetry Data (AACN) Consistent with High Risk of Injury
2904015	Motorcycle Crash > 20 MPH

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eInjury.01 indicates a fall OR MVC **AND** eInjury.04 is [blank] or uses a not value. (262 and 279)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (219)

Rule 3: Vehicle Injury Indicators should exist when possible injury is 'Yes' and there is a vehicle involved. (226)

TITTO

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Trauma	Response	ппэ	

Data Element Comment

Added additional mechanism or risk indicators based on CDC Field Triage Decision Scheme Steps 3.

State

eInjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision

Definition

The area or location of initial impact on the vehicle based on 12-point clock diagram.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E10_05	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

N/A

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
Integer	1	12

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eInjury.01 indicates a MVC. (225)

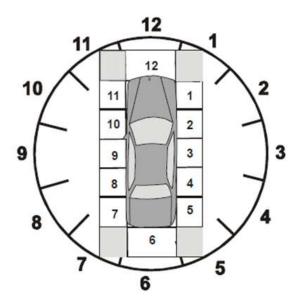
Rule 2: For Vehicular Injury Indicators common null values and another value cannot be selected at the same time. (218)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

The front of the vehicle is 12, passenger (right) side is 3, rear is 6, etc.

Based on MMUCC via areas(s) of impact & FARS coding manual clock diagram.



CIIIJ	ury	•00
Ctata		
State		

eInjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle

Definition

The seat and row location of the patient in the vehicle at the time of the crash.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E10_06	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

N/A

Code List

Code List	Description
2906001	Front Seat-Left Side (or motorcycle driver)
2906003	Front Seat-Middle
2906005	Front Seat-Right Side
2906007	Passenger in other enclosed passenger or cargo area (non-trailing unit such as a bus, etc.)
2906009	Passenger in unenclosed passenger or cargo area (non-trailing unit such as a pickup, etc.)
2906011	Riding on Vehicle Exterior (non-trailing unit)
2906013	Second Seat-Left Side (or motorcycle passenger)
2906015	Second Seat-Middle
2906017	Second Seat-Right Side
2906019	Sleeper Section of Cab (truck)
2906021	Third Row-Left Side (or motorcycle passenger)
2906023	Third Row-Middle
2906025	Third Row-Right Side
2906027	Trailing Unit
2906029	Unknown

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the location of the Patient in the Vehicle is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eInjury.01 indicates a MVC. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Trauma Response HITS

Data Element Comment

MMUCC P6 data element

CIIIJ	uı	y	•0	,	

eInjury.07 - Use of Protective Devices/Safety Equipment

Definition

Safety equipment in use by the patient at the time of the injury.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E10_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 – Not Reporting

Correlation ID

Date TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
2907001	Child Booster Seat
2907003	Eye Protection
2907005	Helmet Worn
2907007	Infant Car Seat Forward Facing
2907009	Infant Car Seat Rear Facing
2907011	Lap Belt With Shoulder Belt
2907013	Lap Belt Without Shoulder Belt
2907015	None
2907017	Other
2907019	Personal Floatation Device
2907021	Protective Clothing
2907023	Protective Non-Clothing Gear
2907025	Shoulder Belt

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Use of Occupant Safety Equipment is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eInjury.01 indicates a MVC. (222)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (237)

Rule 3: The use of "Other" must be minimal or the EMS agency should contact OEMS to receive an interpretation of the other safety equipment being used or have the additional item added to the State system. (1157)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

T	T)	TITTO
Trauma	Response	HITS
Hauma	IXCODOHOC	11110

Data Element Comment

MMUCC P7 data element used as baseline information. Data element expanded for added definition in non-vehicular settings.

				State
eInjury.08 - Airba	g Deployme	nt		
Definition				
Indication of airbag	deployment.			
Validation Rule in I	Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Sco	ore	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element		E10_09	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage		Required	Recurrence	0 : M
Attributes				
Correlation ID				
Date Type		minLength		xLength
String		0		255
Code List				
Code List	Description	on		
2908001	Airbag Deployed Front			
2908003	Airbag Deployed Side			
2908005	Airbag Deployed Other (knee, Air belt, etc.)			
2908007	No Airbag Deployed			
2908009	No Airbag Present			

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

2908011

Rule 1: When Airbag Deployment is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eInjury.01 indicates a MVC. (223)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (227)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Other

Trauma Response HITS

Data Element Comment

MMUCC P8 data element used but Other added to include newer airbag devices. URL:

http://www.mmucc.us/mmucctraining old/lessons/occupant/seatingposition files/seatingposition04.htm

State

eInjury.09 - Height of Fall (feet)

Definition

The distance in feet the patient fell, measured from the lowest point of the patient to the ground.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E10_10	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

N/A

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
Integer	0	12

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Height of Fall is [blank] or uses a not value and eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact AND eInjury.01 indicates a Fall. (263)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Classify same level falls as 0 feet

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 5.1.0 EAFF				CHITCHIOI
			National	State
ac Arrest Inc	dicator			
esence of a ca	rdiac arrest at any ti	ime.		
Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
ore	-10	Not Value	es	Yes
	E11_01	Is Nillable	e	Yes
	Required	Recurrence	ce	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded Code List				
No				
	icable 77	Place Yes re -10 E11_01 Required icable 7701003 - Not Record	esence of a cardiac arrest at any time. Place Yes Pertinent ore -10 Not Value E11_01 Is Nillable Required Recurrence icable 7701003 - Not Recorded Description No	esence of a cardiac arrest at any time. Place Yes Pertinent Negatives re -10 Not Values E11_01 Is Nillable Required Recurrence icable 7701003 - Not Recorded Description No

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

3001005

Rule 1: When the Cardiac Arrest Incident is [blank] or is a not value. (166)

Yes, After EMS Arrival

Rule 2: When eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest **AND** the Cardiac Arrest Indicator is [blank], or a not value OR is No. (183)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0			eArrest.02	
			National	State
eArrest.02 - Cardiac Arrest Etiology				
Definition				
Indication of the etiology or caus	se of the cardiac arres	t (classified	as cardiac, non-cardia	c, etc.)
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent ?	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_02	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage Required Recurrence 1:1			1:1	
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded				

Code List

Code List	Description
3002001	Cardiac (Presumed)
3002003	Drowning/Submersion
3002005	Drug Overdose
3002007	Electrocution
3002009	Exsanguination
3002011	Other (Not Listed)
3002013	Respiratory/Asphyxia
3002015	Trauma

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eArrest.01 is a Yes response AND Cardiac Arrest Etiology is [blank] or a not value AND eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact AND eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression OR eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest. (167)

Rule 3: The use of "Other" cardiac arrest etiology must be minimal or the EMS agency should contact OEMS to receive an interpretation of etiology type or have the additional etiology added to the State system. (1159)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

Following the UTSTEIN standard of cardiac arrest etiology the values were determined based on the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

National	State
Tanonai	Diate

eArrest.03 - Resuscitation Attempted by EMS

Definition

Indication of an attempt to resuscitate the patient who is in cardiac arrest (attempted, not attempted due to DNR, etc.)

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

	1			
· ()	\sim	le l	1	C t

Code List	Description
3003001	Attempted Defibrillation
3003003	Attempted Ventilation
3003005	Initiated Chest Compressions
3003007	Not Attempted - Considered Futile
3003009	Not Attempted - DDNR/DNR Other/POST Orders
3003011	Not Attempted-Signs of Circulation

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Resuscitation Attempted by EMS is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest. (168)

Rule 2: Cannot choose a not value and a valid resuscitation entry at the same time. (1202)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

TIGHT ZITE Z WEE Z TOTOLOGY			4111145440 1
		National	State
eArrest.04 - Arrest Witnessed	By		
Definition			
Indication of who the cardiac arr	est was witnessed by.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M
Attributes			

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data Type		minLength	maxLength
String	0		255

\sim		1	•	•	
<i>'</i> '	\sim			1	c t
C	w	L		4	Ðι

Code List	Description
3004001	Not Witnessed
3004003	Witnessed by Family Member
3004005	Witnessed by Healthcare Provider
3004007	Witnessed by Lay Person

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact AND eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an

ICD-10 CM code indicating cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.04 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Rule 2: Cannot choose a not value and other valid response at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0			eArrest.05
			National	State
eArrest.05 - CPR Care Provid	eArrest.05 - CPR Care Provided Prior to EMS Arrival			
Definition				
Documentation of the CPR provi	ided prior to EMS ar	rival.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	:S	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	;	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values				
7701001 - Not Applicable 7'	701003 - Not Record	led		
Code List				
Code List Description	on			

9923003 Yes Validation Rule Trigger(s)

9923001

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact AND eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an ICD-10_CM code indicating cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.05 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

No

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

			State
eArrest.06 - Who Provided Cl	PR Prior to EMS Ar	rival	
Definition			
Documentation of who performe	ed CPR prior to this E	MS unit's arrival.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M
Attributes			

Correlation ID

Date TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
3006001	Family Member
3006003	First Responder (Fire, Law, EMS)
3006005	Healthcare Professional (Non-EMS)
3006007	Lay Person (Non-Family)
3006009	Other EMS Professional (not part of dispatched response)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an ICD-10_CM code indicating cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.05 is 9923003/ Yes **AND** eArrest.06 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Associated with eArrest.05 (CPR Care Provided Prior to EMS Arrival) but only required if CPR was provided prior to EMS arrival.

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

		National	State
eArrest.07 - AED Use Prior to	EMS Arrival		
Definition			
Documentation of AED use Price	r to EMS Arrival		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required Recurrence 1:1		1:1
Attributes			
Not Values			

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
3007001	No
3007003	Yes, Applied without Defibrillation
3007005	Yes With Defibrillation

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact AND eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an ICD-10_CM code indicating cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.07 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports".

http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

			State
eArrest.08 - Who Used AED Prior to EMS Arrival			
Definition			
Documentation of who used the AED prior to this EMS unit's arrival.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M
Attributes			

Correlation ID

Date Type	minLength	maxLength	
String	0	255	

Code List

Code List	Description
3008001	Family Member
3008003	First Responder (Fire, Law, EMS)
3008005	Healthcare Professional (Non-EMS)
3008007	Lay Person (Non-Family)
3008009	Other EMS Professional (not part of dispatched response)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eArrest.07 equals 3007003/Yes, Applied without Defibrillation or 3007005/Yes, With Defibrillation **AND** eArrest.08 is [blank]. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Associated with eArrest.07 (AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival).

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal

"Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". $\underline{\text{http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/} 10/21/3385}$

+ Inglinia Elilia E atta E la trontar j			01111 05 00 07
		National	State
eArrest.09 - Type of CPR Provided			
Definition			
Documentation of the type/technique of CPR used by EMS.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M
Attributes			

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

\sim	1	т.	
('	ode	1 1	ct
<u> </u>	ouc		υc

Code List	Description
3009001	Compressions-Continuous
3009003	Compressions-External Band Type Device
3009005	Compressions-External Plunger Type Device
3009007	Compressions-External Thumper Type Device
3009009	Compressions-Intermittent with Ventilation
3009011	Compressions-Other Device (Not Listed)
3009013	Ventilation-Bag Valve Mask
3009015	Ventilation-Impedance Threshold Device
3009017	Ventilation-Mouth to Mouth
3009019	Ventilation-Pocket Mask

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an ICD-10_CM code indicating cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.03 includes 3003005/Initiated Chest Compressions **AND** eArrest.10 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Rule 2: Cannot choose a not value and a CPR type(s) at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

Added to capture special CPR techniques.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0		eArrest.10
		National	State
eArrest.10 - Therapeutic Hypothermia Initiated			
Definition			
Documentation of EMS initiation of therapeutic hypothermia.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1
Attributes			
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded			
Code List			

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Code List

9923001

9923003

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact AND eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an ICD-10_CM code indicating cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.10 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Description

No

Yes

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0			eArrest.11
			National	State
eArrest.11 - First Monitored A	rrest Rhythm of the	e Patient		
Definition				
Documentation of what the first	monitored arrest rhy	thm which w	as noted.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 2	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_05	Is Nillable	e	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	ce	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values				

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
3011001	Asystole
3011003	Bradycardia
3011005	PEA
3011007	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
3011009	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
3011011	Ventricular Fibrillation
3011013	Ventricular Tachycardia-Pulseless

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression OR eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest **AND** eProcedures.03 indicates cardiac monitoring **AND** eArrest.10 is yes. (244)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Added term "Arrest" to title to clarify this is the arrest rhythm

Values "Other" and "Normal Sinus Rhythm" removed since they are not Cardiac Arrest Rhythms.

Value "Ventricular Tachycardia" has been changed to "Ventricular Tachycardia-Pulseless".

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports".

http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

Virginia Livis Data Dictionary v	C181011 3.1.0		CATTCS1.12
		National	State
eArrest.12 - Any Return of Spo	ontaneous Circulatio	on	
Definition			
Indication whether or not there v	vas any return of spor	ntaneous circulation.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M
Attributes			
NT . 4 X7 . 1			

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
3012001	No
3012003	Yes, At Arrival at the ED
3012005	Yes, Prior to Arrival at the ED
3012007	Yes, Sustained for 20 consecutive minutes

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Any Return of Spontaneous of Circulation is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.03 is 3003001/Attempted Defibrillation or 3003003/Attempted Ventilation or 3003005/Initiated Chest Compression **AND** eArrest.12 is yes. (270) **Rule 2:** Cannot choose not value and other valid answer at the same time. (1203)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

This element needs to be documented when the patient has been in cardiac or respiratory arrest and transported to a healthcare facility to show the change in patient condition, if any. The cardiac rhythm list has been updated to be the same for eVitals.03 (Cardiac Rhythm Electrocardiography (ECG)). They are using the common type: CardiacRhythm. ST segment changes consistent (or not consistent) with STEMI criteria should be documented as Ischemia in the appropriate location

			National	State
eArrest.14 - Date/Time of Cardiac	Arrest			
Definition				
The date/time of the cardiac arrest (if	not known, pleas	e estimate).		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	S	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_08	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minValue maxValue

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Cardiac Arrest date/time is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest. (192)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria. as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' \underline{mm}

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

CAL	65	L. I	J

State

eArrest.15 - Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued

Definition

The date/time the CPR was discontinued (or could be time of death).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E11_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +):[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11 OR eSituation.12 includes an ICD-10_CM code indicating cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.16 is 3016001/DDNR/DNR Other or 3016003/Medical Control Order or 3016007/Physically Unable to Perform or 3016009/Protocol/Policy Requirements Completed or 3016011/Return of Spontaneous Circulation (pulse or B/P noted **AND** eArrest.15 is [blank] or uses a Not value. (pend.)

Rule 2: eArrest.15 must be greater than eTimes.06/Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777772	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

National State

eArrest.16 - Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued

Definition

The reason that CPR or the resuscitation efforts were discontinued by this unit. Do not include layperson or first responder CPR efforts.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
3016001	DDNR/DNR Other/POST Orders
3016003	Medical Control Order
3016005	Obvious Signs of Death
3016007	Physically Unable to Perform
3016009	Protocol/Policy Requirements Completed
3016011	Return of Spontaneous Circulation (pulse or BP noted)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued is [blank] or is 7701003/Not Recorded. **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest. (191)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

Added Resuscitation to Title to allow better documentation of disposition.

Published:

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eArrest.17
			National	State
eArrest.17 - Cardiac Rhythm	on Arrival at Destin	nation		
Definition				
The patient's cardiac rhythm upo	on delivery or transfe	er to the destina	ation.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Vegatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	S	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_11	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1 : M
Attributes				
Not Values				

7701001 - Not Applicable **Correlation ID**

Data Type String minLength () maxLength 255

7701003 - Not Recorded

Sung	U	233
Code List		
Code List	Description	
9901001	Agonal/Idioventricular	
9901003	Asystole	
9901005	Artifact	
9901007	Atrial Fibrillation	
9901009	Atrial Flutter	
9901011	AV Block-1st Degree	
9901013	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 1	
9901015	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 2	
9901017	AV Block-3rd Degree	
9901019	Junctional	
9901021	Left Bundle Branch Block	
9901023	Non-STEMI Anterior Ischemia	
9901025	Non-STEMI Inferior Ischemia	
9901027	Non-STEMI Lateral Ischemia	
9901029	Non-STEMI Posterior Ischemia	
9901031	Other (Not Listed)	
9901033	Paced Rhythm	
9901035	PEA	
9901037	Premature Atrial Contractions	
9901039	Premature Ventricular Contractions	
9901041	Right Bundle Branch Block	
9901043	Sinus Arrhythmia	
9901045	Sinus Bradycardia	
9901047	Sinus Rhythm	
9901049	Sinus Tachycardia	
9901051	STEMI Anterior Ischemia	

9901053	STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901055	STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901057	STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901059	Supraventricular Tachycardia
9901061	Torsades De Points
9901063	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
9901065	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
9901067	Ventricular Fibrillation
9901069	Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)
9901071	Ventricular Tachycardia (Pulseless)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest **AND** eProcedures.03 indicates cardiac monitoring **AND** eArrest.10 is yes. (193)

Rule 2: The use of "Other" cardiac rhythm on arrival at destination must be minimal or the EMS agency should contact OEMS to receive an interpretation of the rhythm type or have the additional rhythm added to the State system. (1160)

Rule 3: Cannot choose a not value and a valid ECG rhythm at the same time. (1204)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

This element needs to be documented when the patient has been in cardiac or respiratory arrest and transported to a healthcare facility to show the change in patient condition, if any. The cardiac rhythm list has been updated to be the same for eVitals.03 (Cardiac Rhythm Electrocardiography (ECG)). They are using the common type: Cardiac Rhythm. ST segment changes consistent (or not consistent) with STEMI criteria should be documented as ischemia in the appropriate location

VIIgilia Elvis Bata Bi	etionary v	<u> </u>			CHITCHIO
				National	State
eArrest.18 - EMS Ca	rdiac Arro	est Event Outcome			
Definition					
The patient's outcome	at the end	of the EMS event (or	best approx	imation).	
Validation Rule in Pla	ce	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score		-10	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element		n/a	Is Nillable	•	Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrenc	e	1:1
Attributes					
Not Values					
7701001 - Not Applica	able 77	701003 - Not Record	ed		
Code List					
Code List	Descriptio	on			
3018001	Expired in	ED			
3018003	Expired in	the Field			
3018005	Ongoing R	Resuscitation in ED			

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient contact **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a cardiac arrest **AND** eArrest.03 equals 3003001/Attempted Defibrillation or 3003003/Attempted Ventilation or 3003005/Initiated Chest Compressions. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest

Data Element Comment

A resuscitation event is deemed to have ended when death is declared or spontaneous circulation is restored and sustained for 20 minutes or longer.

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

National	State
Tuttonar	Diulo

eHistory.01 - Barriers to Patient Care

Definition

Indication of whether or not there were any patient specific barriers to serving the patient at the scene.

Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
3101001	Cultural, Custom, Religious
3101003	Developmentally Impaired
3101005	Hearing Impaired
3101007	Language
3101009	None Noted [Default]
3101011	Obesity
3101013	Physical Barrier (Unable to Access Patient)
3101015	Physically Impaired
3101017	Physically Restrained
3101019	Psychologically Impaired
3101021	Sight Impaired
3101023	Speech Impaired
3101025	Unattended or Unsupervised (including minors)
3101027	Unconscious
3101029	Uncooperative

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (126)

Rule 2: When Barriers to Patient Care is [blank]. (169)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

State

eHistory.08 - Medical/Surgical History

Definition

The patient's pre-existing medical and surgery history of the patient.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801015 - None Reported 8801021 - Unresponsive

8801019 - Refused

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Constraints

Pattern

 $([A-QSZ][0-9]{2})((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,3})?)$

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and OEMS Web site. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Medical/Surgical History is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit. (265)

Rule 2: When any one or more patient history items are noted **AND** any not value or pertinent negative is given. (240 or pend.)

Rule 3: When any two or more not values or pertinent negatives or combination of not values and pertinent negatives are given at the same time. (1161 - 1164 and 1166)

Rule 4: When a pertinent negative and a not value are given at the same time. (1167)

Rule 5: When a pertinent negative and a positive response are given at the same time. (1168)

Rule 6: Cannot have two types of no PMH or unknown PMH at the same time. (Denies PMH) (1169)

Rule 7: Cannot have two types of PMH or unknown PMH at the same time. (parent denies) (1170)

Rule 8: Cannot have two types of PMH or unknown PMH at the same time. (Unable) (1171)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented by ICD-10-CM: Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z78.0 – Z99.89). ICD-10-CM Web site - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

\sim			
	-0	+^	
	~	_	

eHistory.12 - Current Medications

Definition

The medications the patient currently takes.

Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives

8801023-Unable to Complete 8801015 - None Reported 8801021 - Unresponsive

8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data TypeminValuemaxValueString27

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and OEMS Web site. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (241)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

List of medications based on RxNorm (RXCUI) code. See suggested NEMSIS list of medication codes.

RxNorm

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Website - http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/rxnorm/docs/rxnormfiles.html

Product - RxNorm Full Monthly Release

State

eHistory.17 - Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators

Definition

Indicators for the potential use of alcohol or drugs by the patient related to the patient's current illness or injury.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5/-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_19	Is Nillable	No*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to complete 8801015 - None Reported 8801019 - Refused

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

String	U	255
Code List		
Code List	Description	
3117001	Alcohol Containers/Paraphernalia at Scene	
3117003	Drug Paraphernalia at Scene	
3117005	Patient Admits to Alcohol Use	
3117007	Patient Admits to Drug Use	
3117009	Positive Level known from Law Enforcement or Hosp	ital Record
3117011	Smell of Alcohol on Breath	

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators is [blank] or uses a not recorded **AND** the Incident/Patient Disposition indicates treatment was provided **AND** the patient is greater than 17 years old. (170)

Rule 2: When a positive use value is given for Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators **AND** any not value or pertinent negative is given. (1177)

Rule 3: When any two or more not values or pertinent negatives or combination of not values and pertinent negatives are given at the same time. (1178 -1184)

Rule 4: When Alcohol/Drug Use is answered with "None" cannot have a not value at the same time. (1142)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Trauma

VIIginia Elvis Bata Dictionary	C151011 5.11.0		CI (all all v C.U1
			State
eNarrative.01 - Patient Care R	eport Narrative		
Definition			
The narrative of the patient care	report (PCR) is require	ed for all ePCR submissions.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E13_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
Not Values			
7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Record	led 7701005 - Not Repo	orting
Constraints			
Data Type	minLength	n maxI	Length
String	1 1000		000
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Rule 1: When the Patient Care Narrative Report is [blank] or is a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates patient care was provided. (1115)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Versi	on 3.1.0			eVitals.01
			National	State
eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs	Taken			
Definition				
The date/time vital signs were taken	on the patient.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negat	tives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_01	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701001 - Not Applicable	01003 - Not Reco	rded		
Date Type dateTime Pattern	minV a 1950-01-01T00		2050-0	maxValue 1-01T00:00:00-00:00

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash \cdot \backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9][2]:[0$ Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Vital Sign date/time is [blank] or a not value. (231)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit

Arrived>Arrived Patient>Vital Signs Taken. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures						
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary v	ersion 5.1.0				e v itais.u2
			National		State
eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to	this Unit's EMS Ca	re			
Definition					
Indicates that the information wh	nich is documented v	vas obtained p	rior to the docum	nenting EMS	S units care.
Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent N	legatives		No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Values			Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_02	Is Nillable			Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	,		1:1
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 77	701003 - Not Record	led			
Code List					
Code List Description	on				
9923001 No					
9923003 Yes					
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures					
Airway Car	diac Arrest Pedi	atric STEN	/II Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment					

This is the NEMSIS Version 3 method to document prior aid.

National State

eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG)

Definition

The cardiac rhythm / ECG and other electrocardiography findings of the patient as interpreted by EMS personnel.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Description

Pertinent Negatives

Code List

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

	E 1
9901001	Agonal/Idioventricular
9901003	Asystole
9901005	Artifact
9901007	Atrial Fibrillation
9901009	Atrial Flutter
9901011	AV Block-1st Degree
9901013	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 1
9901015	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 2
9901017	AV Block-3rd Degree
9901019	Junctional
9901021	Left Bundle Branch Block
9901023	Non-STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901025	Non-STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901027	Non-STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901029	Non-STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901031	Other (Not Listed)
9901033	Paced Rhythm
9901035	PEA
9901037	Premature Atrial Contractions
9901039	Premature Ventricular Contractions
9901041	Right Bundle Branch Block
9901043	Sinus Arrhythmia

9901045	Sinus Bradycardia
9901047	Sinus Rhythm
9901049	Sinus Tachycardia
9901051	STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901053	STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901055	STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901057	STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901059	Supraventricular Tachycardia
9901061	Torsades De Points
9901063	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
9901065	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
9901067	Ventricular Fibrillation
9901069	Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)
9901071	Ventricular Tachycardia (Pulseless)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: The use of "Other" cardiac rhythm must be minimal or the EMS agency should contact OEMS to receive an interpretation of the rhythm type or have the additional rhythm added to the State system. (1174)

Rule 2: Cannot choose not value and a valid ECG rhythm at the same time. (1205)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eVitals.04
		N	ational	State
eVitals.04 - ECG Type				
Definition				
The type of ECG associated with	n the cardiac rhythm	•		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negative	S	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				
Not Values				

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
3304001	3 Lead
3304003	4 Lead
3304005	5 Lead
3304007	12 Lead-Left Sided (Normal)
3304009	12 Lead-Right Sided
3304011	15 Lead
3304013	18 Lead
3304015	Other (Not Listed)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

7701001 - Not Applicable

Rule 1: The use of "Other" ECG type must be minimal or the EMS agency should contact OEMS to receive an interpretation of the ECG type or have the additional ECG type added to the State system. (pend.)

Rule 2: When eVitals.03 indicates and ECG rhythm **AND** ECG type is missing or contains a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

STEMI

National State

eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation

Definition

The method of ECG interpretation. The EMS provider should document the method of interpretation used to determine what the ECG rhythm is. More than one choice can be made, but only choose the method or methods used to decide what the rhythm is.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	0	255

Code List

Code List	Description
3305001	Computer Interpretation
3305003	Manual Interpretation
3305005	Transmission with No Interpretation
3305007	Transmission with Remote Interpretation

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Method of ECG Interpretation is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eVitals.03/Cardiac Rhythm has a valid rhythm documented. (pend.)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

STEMI

Data Element Comment

"Transmission with no interpretation" may be used by EMS Agency Personnel that are not trained to interpret cardiac rhythms.

8801019 - Refused

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0		eVitals.06
		National	State
eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pre	essure)		
Definition			
The patient's systolic blood pressure.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1
Attributes			
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 770	1003 - Not Reco	orded	
Pertinent Negatives			

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present Constraints

Data Type minValue MaxValue Integer 0 500

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: The SBP is out of acceptable range; SBP must be within acceptable range (0 - 300). (299)

Rule 2: At least one SBP must be reported. (1143)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Trauma Stroke Airway

Data Element Comment

Required for ACS-Field Triage and other patient scoring systems.

State

eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)

Definition

The patient's diastolic blood pressure.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Patterns

[5][0][0]|[1-4][0-9][0-9]|[0]|[1-9][0-9]|P|p

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Diastolic B/P must be within acceptable range (0 - 299) or "P". (1186)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

				National	State
eVitals.08 - Metho	d of Blood P	ressure Measureme	ent		
Definition					
Indication of metho	d of blood pr	essure measurement	•		
Validation Rule in 1	Place	No	Pertinent N	legatives	No
Validation Rule Sco	ore	n/a	Not Values	S	Yes
Version 2 Element		E14_06	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not App	licable 7	701003 - Not Record	led		
Code List					
Code List	Description	on			
3308001	Arterial Li	ine			
3308003	Doppler				
3308005	Cuff-Automated				
3308007	Cuff-Manual Auscultated				
3308009	Cuff-Man	ual Palpated Only			
3308011	Venous Li	ne			
Validation Rule Tri	gger(s)				

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

•		40
ΔV	'itals	
~ •	Itais	• 10

National State eVitals.10 - Heart Rate Definition The patient's heart rate expressed as a number per minute. Validation Rule in Place Yes Pertinent Negatives Yes Validation Rule Score -5 Not Values Yes Version 2 Element E14 07 Is Nillable Yes Usage Required Recurrence 1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data Type minValue maxValue Integer 0 500

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the heart rate is out of acceptable range. The heart rate must be within 0 - 300. (301)

Rule 2: A pulse rate is required to be reported. (1144)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Trauma Airway Stroke

Data Element Comment

Pulse Rate and Electronic Monitor Rate have been merged with an additional data element for Method of Heart Rate Measurement.

vingilia Elvis Data Dictionary version	311 3.1.0			evitais.12	
			National	State	
eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry					
Definition					
The patient's oxygen saturation.					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	legatives	Yes	
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	S	Yes	
Version 2 Element	E14_09	Is Nillable		Yes	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1	
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded					
Pertinent Negatives 8801023 - Unable to Complete 880) 1005 - Exam Fin	ding Not Pre	esent 8801019 -	Refused	
Constraints		ding i vot i ie	0001019	Teruseu	
Date Type	minValue maxValue				
Integer	0 100			100	
Validation Rule Trigger(s)					
Rule 1: When Pulse Oximetry is [black)	ank] or uses a not	value AND	eProcedures.03 in	dicates a pulse ox was	

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

	11 0 11 10		C / Italisti i					
		National	State					
eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate								
Definition								
The patient's respiratory rate expresse	d as a number p	er minute.						
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes					
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes					
Version 2 Element	E14_11	Is Nillable	Yes					
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1					
Attributes								
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded								

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801019 - Refused

Constraints Data Type minValue maxValue Integer 300 0

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Respiratory Rate is [blank] **AND** eDisposition.12 is treated and transported. (1145)

Rule 2: When the respiratory rate is out of acceptable range. The respiratory rate must be within acceptable range (0 - 200). (304)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma **Data Element Comment**

				State	
eVitals.15 - Respira	tory Effort				
Definition					
The patient's respirat	tory effort.				
Validation Rule in P	lace	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Scor	re	-5	Not Values	No	
Version 2 Element		E14_12	Is Nillable	Yes*	
Usage		Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes					
n/a					
Code List					
Code List	Description	on			
3315001	Apneic				
3315003	Labored				
3315005 Mechanically Assisted (BVM, CPAP, etc.)					
3315007	Normal				
3315009	Rapid				
3315011	Shallow				
3315013	3315013 Weak/Agonal				
Validation Rule Trig	ger(s)				

Rule 1: When Respiratory Effort is [blank] AND eDisposition.12 is treated and transported. (1146)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0			eVitals.16		
			National	State		
eVitals.16 - Carbon Dioxide (CO2)						
Definition						
The patient's end-tidal or other CO2 le	evel.					
Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent	Negatives	Yes		
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	es	Yes		
Version 2 Element	E14_13	Is Nillable		Yes		
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1		
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 770	01003 - Not Reco	orded				
Pertinent Negative 8801023 - Unable to Complete 88	01019 - Refused					

Constraints		
Date Type	minValue	maxValue
Integer	0	100
Validation Rule Trigger(s)		

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures							
	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element	Comment						

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0			eVitals.18		
			National	State		
eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level						
Definition						
The patient's blood glucose level.						
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent l	Negatives	Yes		
Validation Rule Score	0	Not Value	S	Yes		
Version 2 Element	E14_14	Is Nillable	;	Yes		
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1		
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 770 Pertinent Negatives	7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded					
<u>e</u>	01019 - Refused					
Constraints						
7 1			naxValue			
Integer 0 2000 Validation Rule Trigger(s)						
Rule 1: When the Blood Glucose Level is [blank] AND eProcedures.03 indicates a blood glucose was obtained. (1187) Rule 2: When blood glucose is given it must be between 0 – 2000. (1188)						
Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures						
	Pediatric	Stroke				

	National	State				
eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score - Eye						
Definition						

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score eye opening.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Code List

Code List	Description
1	No eye movement when assessed (All Age Groups)
2	Opens Eyes to painful stimulation (All Age Groups)
3	Opens Eyes to verbal stimulation (All Age Groups)
4	Opens Eyes spontaneously (All Age Groups)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When GCS Eye is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates the patient was transport by this EMS Unit. (pend.)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (pend.)

Rule 3: When any two or more not values or pertinent negatives or combination of not values and pertinent negatives are given at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
Data Element Comment					

	National	State
eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score - Verbal		

Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score verbal.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_16	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Code List

Code List	Description
1	No verbal/vocal response (All Age Groups)
2	Incomprehensible sounds (>2 Years); Inconsolable, agitated
3	Inappropriate words (>2 Years); Inconsistently consolable, moaning
4	Confused (>2 Years); Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
5	Oriented (>2 Years); Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When GCS Verbal is [blank] or uses a not value AND eDisposition.12 indicates the patient was transport by this EMS Unit. (pend.)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (pend.)

Rule 3: When any two or more not values or pertinent negatives or combination of not values and pertinent negatives are given at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

National State

eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score - Motor

Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score motor.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_17	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Code List

Code List	Description
1	No Motor Response (All Age Groups)
2	Extension to pain (All Age Groups)
3	Flexion to pain (All Age Groups)
4	Withdrawal from pain (All Age Groups)
5	Localizing pain (All Age Groups)
6	Obeys commands (>2Years); Appropriate response to stimulation

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When GCS Motor is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates the patient was transport by this EMS Unit. (pend.)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (pend.)

Rule 3: When any two or more not values or pertinent negatives or combination of not values and pertinent negatives are given at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	/ersion 3.1.0			eVitals.22
			National	State
eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Sco	ore - Qualifier			
Definition				
Documentation of factors which	make the GCS score	es more meaningfu	ul.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Nega	atives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_18	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1 : M
Attributes				

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Data Type minLength maxLength String 255 0

bumg	255
Code List	
Code List	Description
3322001	Eye Obstruction Prevents Eye Assessment
3322003	Initial GCS has legitimate values without interventions such as intubation and sedation
3322005	Patient Chemically Paralyzed
3322007	Patient Chemically Sedated
3322009	Patient Intubated

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When GCS Qualifier is [blank] or uses a not value AND eVitals.19/GCS Eye does not contain a not value or pertinent negative. (pend.)

Rule 2: When GCS Qualifier is [blank] or uses a not value AND eVitals.19/GCS Verbal does not contain a not value or pertinent negative. (pend.)

Rule 3: When GCS Qualifier is [blank] or uses a not value AND eVitals.19/GCS Motor does not contain a not value or pertinent negative. (pend.)

Rule 4: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures								
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma			
Data Element Comment								

eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score

Definition

The patient's total Glasgow Coma Score.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_19	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

('	റ	n	C.	tr	วา	n	ts

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
Integer	3	15
Validation Rule Trigger(s)		

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
D (E1						

Data Element Comment

Can be documented or calculated from eVitals.19 (GCS-Eye), eVitals.20 (GCS-Verbal), and eVitals.21 (GCS-Motor).

Vilgilia EMS Data	a Dictionary v	6181011 3.1.0			evitais.20
				National	State
eVitals.26 - Level	of Responsiv	eness (AVPU)			
Definition					
The patient's higher	est level of res	ponsiveness.			
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule So	core	-5	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element		E14_22	Is Nillable	2	Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence	ee	1:1
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not App	plicable	7701003 - Not Red	corded		
Code List					
Code List	Description	on			
3326001	Alert				
3326003	Verbal				
3326005	Painful				
3326007	Unrespons	sive			
Validation Rule Tr	rigger(s)				
Rule 1: When Level contact. (pend.)	vel of Respons	iveness is [blank] o	r uses a not va	lue and edisposition.	12 indicates patient

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

Definition changed to indicate highest level of responsiveness.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	on 3.1.0			eVitals.27
			National	State
eVitals.27 - Pain Score				
Definition				
The patient's indication of pain from a	a scale of 0-10.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Vegatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	S	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_23	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not I	Recorded		

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data TypeminValuemaxValueInteger010

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Pain Score is [blank], uses a not value or pertinent negative **AND** eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression indicates an injury or other complaint with pain. (1189)

Rule 2: When the Pain Score is [blank], uses a not value or pertinent negative **AND** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates an injury or other complaint with pain. (1190)

Rule 2: When the Pain Score is [blank], uses a not value or pertinent negative **AND** eMedications.03 indicates the use of an analgesic. (1191)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Pediatric STEMI Trauma

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0			eVitals.29
			National	State
eVitals.29 - Stroke Scale Score				
Definition				
The patient's Stroke Scale results	S.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	S	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_24	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values				

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Code List

Code List	Description
3329001	Negative
3329003	Non-Conclusive
3329005	Positive

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When at least one Stroke Scale Score is not reported AND eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression is stroke or TIA **AND** eSituation.05 is ≤ 3 **AND** eSituation.06 is hours OR eSituation.05 is ≤ 180 **AND** eSituation.06 is minutes. (278)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Stroke

VIIgilia Elvis Data Dictionary				C V Itals.50
			National	State
eVitals.30 - Stroke Scale Type				
Definition				
The type of stroke pain scale us	ed.			
Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	е	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	ce	1:1
Attributes				
Not Values	5501000 N . B	1 1		
7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Rec	corded		
Code List				
Code List Descripti	ion			
3330001 Cincinnat	ti			
3330003 Los Ange	eles			
3330005 Massach	isetts			
3330007 Miami E				
3330009 NIH				
3330011 Other Sto	ke Scale Type			
Validation Rule Trigger(s)				

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Stroke

Data Element Comment

Added to include additional detail on the stroke scale used.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eVitals.31
			National	State
eVitals.31 - Reperfusion Check	klist			
Definition				
The results of the patient's repert	fusion checklist for p	ootential thromb	olysis use.	
Validation Rule in Place	No	Pertinent No	egatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_25	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes				
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Rec	orded		

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Code List	
Code List	Description
3331001	Definite Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use
3331003	No Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use
3331005	Possible Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use
Validation Rule Tr	igger(s)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

STEMI Stroke

Data Element Comment

Name changed from Thrombolytic Screen

Yes

0:1

			State
eVitals.32 - APGAR			
Definition			
The patient's total APGAR score (0-1)	0).		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No

E14_26

Required

Is Nillable

Recurrence

Attributes

Usage

Pertinent Negatives

Version 2 Element

8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	MaxValue
Integer	0	10

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression **OR** eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression is child birth **AND** eVitals.32/APGAR is a not value or is [blank]. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Recommended to be taken at 1 and 5 minutes after the infants birth

State

eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms

Definition

The patient's body weight in kilograms either measured or estimated.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E16_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Date Type	totalDigits	minValue	maxValue	fractionDigits
Decimal	4	0.1	999.9	1

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When any medication is given (eMedication.03) **AND** the patient is eight years old or younger (ePatient.15) **AND** eExam.01 is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Pediatric

	-
Ctoto	
State	
Diaco	

eExam.04 - Skin Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's skin.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Code List

Pertinent Negatives

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

Correlation ID

Data Type	minLength	maxLength	
String	0	255	

Code List	Description
3504001	Clammy
3504003	Cold

3504005 Cyanotic Diaphoretic 3504007 3504009 Dry Flushed 3504011 3504013 Hot 3504015 Jaundiced Lividity 3504017 Mottled 3504019 3504021 Normal 3504023 Not Done 3504025 Pale

3504027 Poor Turgor

Red (Erythematous) 3504029

3504031 Tenting 3504033 Warm

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Skin Assessment is [blank] or uses a not value AND eDisposition.12 indicates the patient was treated. (1192)

Rule 2: The use of "not done" in the skin assessment element must be minimal. (1193)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0				eProtocols.01	
		N	ational	State	
eProtocols.01 - Protocols Used					
Definition					
The primary protocol used by El	MS personnel to dire	ct the clinical care of	the patient.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negative	s	No	
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values		Yes	
Version 2 Element	E17_01	Is Nillable		Yes	
Usage	Required	Recurrence		1:1	
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded Code List					

ode List	
Code List	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway - Failed
9914005	Airway - Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway - Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI – Paralytic)
9914009	Airway - Sedation Assisted (Non – Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest - Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest – Hypothermia - Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest – Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest – Ventricular Fibrillation/Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest – Post Resuscitation Care
9914167	Cardiac Arrest – Termination of Resuscitation (VA specific)
9914021	Environmental – Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental – Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental – Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental – Heat Exposure/Heat Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental – Heat Exposure/Heat Stroke
9914031	Environmental - Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure – Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure – Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure – Blistering Agents
9914039	Exposure – Carbon Monoxide/Smoke Inhalation
9914041	Exposure – Chemicals to Eye(s)
9914043	Exposure - Cyanide
9914045	Exposure – Explosive/Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure – Nerve Agents
9914049	Exposure – Radiologic Agent
9914051	General - Back Pain
9914053	General – Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914169	General – Behavioral/Combative Patient (VA specific)
9914055	General – Cardiac Arrest

```
9914057
               General - Dental
               General – Epistaxis
9914059
               General – Fever
9914061
9914063
               General – Individualized Patient Protocol
               General – Indwelling Medical Device/Equipment
9914065
9914067
               General – IV Access
               General – Medical Device Malfunction
9914069
9914071
               General – Pain Control
9914181
               General – Patient Assisted Medications (VA specific)
9914175
               General – Rehabilitation (VA specific)
               General – Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914073
               General – Universal Patient Care/Initial Patient Contact
9914075
9914077
               Injury – Amputation
               Injury – Bites and Envenomation - Land
9914079
9914081
               Injury – Bites and Envenomation – Marine
               Injury – Bleeding/Hemorrhage Control
9914083
               Injury – Burns – Thermal
9914085
               Injury – Cardiac Arrest
9914087
               Injury – Crush Syndrome
9914089
               Injury – Diving Emergencies
9914091
9914093
               Injury – Drowning/Near Drowning
               Injury – Electrical Injuries
9914095
               Injury – Extremity
9914097
               Injury – Eye
9914099
               Injury – Head
9914101
               Injury – Impaled Object
9914103
9914105
               Injury – Multisystem
               Injury – Spinal Cord Injury
9914107
9914109
               Medical – Abdominal Pain
9914111
               Medical – Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis
9914113
               Medical – Altered Mental Status
9914115
               Medical – Bradycardia
9914117
               Medical - Cardiac Chest Pain
9914171
               Medical – Dialysis/Renal Failure (VA specific)
9914119
               Medical – Diarrhea
9914173
               Medical – Extraordinary Measures (VA specific)
               Medical – Hyperglycemia
9914121
               Medical – Hypertension
9914123
               Medical – Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency
9914125
               Medical – Hypotension/Shock (Non-trauma)
9914127
9914129
               Medical – Influenza Like Illness/Upper Respiratory Infection
               Medical - Nausea/Vomiting
9914131
               Medical – Newborn/Neonatal Resuscitation
9914133
9914135
               Medical – Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion
9914137
               Medical – Pulmonary Edema/CHF
               Medical – Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Croup/Reactive Airway
9914139
9914141
               Medical - Seizure
               Medical – ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)
9914143
```

9914145	Medical – Stroke/TIA
9914147	Medical – Supraventricular Tachycardia (including Atrial Fibrillation)
9914149	Medical – Syncope
9914151	Medical – Ventricular Tachycardia with Pulse
9914153	Not Done
9914155	OB/GYN – Childbirth/Labor/Delivery
9914157	OB/GYN – Eclampsia
9914159	OB/GYN – Gynecological Emergencies
9914161	OB/GYN – Pregnancy Related Emergencies
9914163	OB/GYN – Post-partum Hemorrhage
9914165	Other

Rule 1: When the use of "Other Protocol" is documented the validation rule will be triggered. The EMS agency needs contact OEMS to have the additional protocol added to the State system. (pend.)

Rule 2: When the Protocol Used is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 indicates treatment was provided. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Turpose of Concetton/Associated Fortormance Weasares							
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment							

The national standard only allows for a single choice of protocols used. It is understood that the treatment provided may be directed by more than one protocol. The EMS provider should document the primary protocol used to direct care just as they would identify a chief complaint when more than one complaint exist.

e.g. when choosing whether to document the protocol used in a patient with chest pain and difficulty breathing. Frequently the protocol followed is the cardiac – chest pain protocol because the difficulty breathing is assumed to be caused by the cardiac disorder. A patient that is young with a history asthma or has been febrile with a productive cough may have chest pain, but instead the primary protocol used is the respiratory protocol.

Protocols are grouped into Airway, Environmental, Exposure, General, Injury, Medical, and OB/GYN.

Agencies needing additional protocols added to the VPHIB system should submit a request via the <u>VPHIB</u> <u>Support Suite</u> to ensure uniform use through the Commonwealth. OEMS will make the final determination of the protocol name.

State and local entities can add additional protocols to the list but the additional protocols must map to these uniform codes.

The protocol code list should be derived from dConfiguration.05 and/or dConfiguration.10

· 11611110 21112 2 000 1	- 10 01011001	*151011 01110			C1 1 0 t 0 C 0 1 5 1 0 Z
				National	State
eProtocols.02 - Prot	ocol Age C	ategory			
Definition					
The age group the pr	otocol is wr	itten to address.			
Validation Rule in Pl	ace	Yes	Pertinent	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Scor	e	-5	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element			Is Nillable	е	Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence	ce	1:1
Attributes					
Not Values					
7701001 - Not Appli	cable	7701003 - Not Red	corded		
Code List					
Code List	Descripti	on			
3602001	Adult Onl	y			
3602003	General				
3602005	Pediatric (Only			
77 11 1 .1 D 1 m 1	<i>(</i>)				

Rule 1: When Protocol Age Category is [blank] or a not value and eProtocol.01 notes the protocol used. (pend.)

Rule 2: When the use of "Other Protocol Age Category" is documented the validation rule will be triggered.

The EMS agency needs contact OEMS to have the additional protocol added to the State system. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

Protocols are grouped into Airway, Environmental, Exposure, General, Injury, Medical, and OB/GYN. - There is a new data element to indicate whether the protocol is Adult, Pediatric, or General (both).

National	State
rvauonai	State

eMedications.01 - Date/Time Medication Administered

Definition

The date/time medication administered to the patient.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Date/Time Medication Administered is [blank] or a not value **AND** eMedications.03 **OR** eMedications.05 **OR** eMedications.06 **OR** eMedications.07 **OR** eMedications.08 **OR** eMedications.09 **OR** eMedications.11 contain an indication that a medication was given. (pend.)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient> **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

	I dipose of Concetion/Ass	sociated I citorillane	c Micasures				
-	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
	Data Element Comment						

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year		
'_'	'-' separators between parts of the date portion		
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month		
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day		
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows		
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour		
1.1	':' a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion		
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute		
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds		
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds		
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)		

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

National State

eMedications.02 - Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

Definition

Indicates that the medication administration which is documented was administered prior to this EMS units Care.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is [blank] or a not value **AND** eMedications.03 indicates a medication was administered. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

This is the NEMSIS Version 3 method to document prior aid.

National	State

eMedications.03 - Medication Given

Definition

The medication given to the patient.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801007 - Medication Allergy 8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801009 - Medication Already Taken

8801001 - Contraindication Noted 8801003 - Denied By Order 8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString27

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and OEMS Web site. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: Medication name is [blank], other, or a not value when there is a valid dose documented. (285)

Rule 2: States a medication was not given, the admin. route should be not applicable. (1129)

Rule 3: Record states a medication was not given, the dosage units should be a not value. (1130)

Rule 4: When the record states a medication was not given, the response to medication should be a not value. (1131)

Rule 5: When record states a medication was not given, medication complication should be a not value. (1132)

Rule 6: When the use of "Other Medication" is documented for the administration of a medication by EMS it will trigger an error rule asking the agency to contact OEMS to have the medication added to the system. (1136)

Rule 7: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (196)

Rule 8: Cannot have a medication name & a not value at the same time. (1208)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

See the Virginia specific list of medications on-line by accessing the following list: eMedications_03_Virginia_Medication_Given_List_2_1_12

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	eMedications.04					
			State			
eMedications.04 - Medication	Administration Ro	ute				
Definition						
The route used to administer me	dication to patient.					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*			
Version 2 Element	E18_04	Is Nillable	Yes*			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1			
Attributes	Attributes					
Not Values						
7701001 - Not Applicable	7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded					
Code List						

Code List	
Code List	Description
3704001	Endotracheal Tube
3704003	Gastrostomy Tube
3704005	Inhalation
3704007	Intraarterial
3704009	Intramuscular
3704011	Intranasal
3704013	Intraocular
3704015	Intraosseous
3704017	Intravenous
3704019	Nasal
3704021	Nasal Prongs
3704023	Nasogastric
3704025	Nasotracheal Tube
3706027	Ophthalmic
3706029	Oral
3706031	Other/miscellaneous
3706033	Otic
3706035	Re-breather Mask
3706037	Rectal
3706039	Subcutaneous
3706041	Sublingual
3706043	Topical
3706045	Tracheostomy
3706047	Transdermal
3706049	Urethral
3706051	Venturi Mask
3706053	Wound
TILL DIE	

Rule 1: When the Medication Administration field is [blank] or uses a not value AND eMedication.03/Medication Name contains a valid medication entry AND eMedications.02 is not yes. (286)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

This medication route list represents a sub-group of values from the Data Elements for Emergency Department Systems (DEEDS), pertaining to prehospital care.

DEEDS Version 1.0 was utilized for this list: http://www.cdc.gov/ncipc/pub-res/pdf/deeds.pdf. The list can be found on page 152 of 274 of the PDF document in Section 5, 5.13 Current Therapuetic Medication Route.

	National	State
eMedications.05 - Medication Dosage		
Definition		

The dose or amount of the medication given to the patient.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Typetotal Digitsfraction DigitsDecimal82

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Medication Dosage field is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eMedication.03/Medication Name contains a valid medication entry **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (1130)

Rule 2: States a medication was not given, the Medication Dosage should be not applicable. (1197)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Virgilia ENIS Data Dictionary V	C181011 3.1.0		elvieulcations.00			
		National	State			
eMedications.06 - Medication Dosage Units						
Definition						
The unit of medication dosage gr	iven to patient.					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No			
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes			
Version 2 Element	E18_06	Is Nillable	Yes			
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1			
Attributes						
Not Values		·				
7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Recor	rded				
Code List						

(ode	List		

Code List	Description
3706001	Grams
3706003	Inches
3706005	International Units
3706007	Keep Vein Open (To Keep Open)
3706009	Liters
3706011	Liters Per Minute
3706013	MDI Puffs
3706015	Micrograms
3706017	Micrograms per Kilogram per Minute
3706019	Milliequivalents
3706021	Milligrams
3706023	Milligrams Per Kilogram Per Minute
3706025	Milliliters
3706027	Milliliters Per Hour
3706029	Other

Rule 1: When the Medication Dosage is [blank] or a not value AND eMedications.03 indicates a medication was given **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (287)

Rule 2: When eMedications.03 indicates a medicine was not given, the Medication Dosage should be not applicable. (1130)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

viigilia ENIS Data	a Dictionary v	6181011 3.1.0			elvieuicauolis.u/
				National	State
eMedications.07 -	Response to	Medication			
Definition					
The patient's respo	nse to the med	dication.			
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Sc	core	-5	Not Value	S	Yes
Version 2 Element		E18_07	Is Nillable	:	Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence	e	1:1
Attributes					
Not Values 7701001 - Not App Code List	olicable	7701003 - Not Rec	orded		
Code List	Descripti	o n			
9916001	Improved				
9916003	Unchange	d			
9916005	Worse				

Rule 1: When the Response to Medication is [blank] or a not value **AND** eMedications.03 indicates a medication was given **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (288)

Rule 2: When eMedications.03 indicates a medicine was not given, the Medication Dosage should be not applicable. (1131)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Ver	rs10n 3.1.0				eMedications.08
			N	ational	State
eMedications.08 - Medication Co	omplication	l			
Definition					
Any complication associated with	the adminis	tration of th	e medication to the	patient by EMS.	
Validation Rule in Place		Yes	Pertinent Negative	es	No
Validation Rule Score		-5	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element		E18_08	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence		1 : M
Attributes					
Not Values					
7701001 - Not Applicable	•	7701003 - N	Not Recorded		
Correlation ID					
Date Type		mi	nLength	maxL	ength
String			0	25	55
Code List					
Code List	Desc	ription			
3708001	Altei	red Mental S	Status		
3708003	Apne	ea			
3708005	Blee	ding			
3708007	Brad	ycardia			
3708009	Brad	ypnea			
3708011	Diar	• 1			
3708013	Extra	avasation			
3708015	Hype	ertension			
3708017	• •	erthermia			
3708019	• •	otension			
3708021	• 1	othermia			
3708023	Нурс				
3708025	Injur				
3708027		ng/Urticaria	l		
3708029	Naus	-			
3708031		e [Default]			
3708033		r (Not Liste	ed)		
3708035		iratory Dist	· ·		
3708037	-	ycardia	-		
3708039		ypnea			
3708041		iting			

Rule 1: When Medication Complication is [blank] or a not value **AND** eMedications.03 indicates a medication was given **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (289)

Rule 2: When eMedications.03 indicates a medicine was not given, Medication Complication should be not applicable. (1132)

Rule 3: Cannot choose a not value and valid complication at the same time. (1206)

Rule 4: Cannot have a valid medication complication & none at the same time. (1209)

State

eMedications.09 - Medication Administration Crew Members ID

Definition

The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member performing the medication administration to the patient

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	E18_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	2	15

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Medication Administration Crew Member's ID is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eMedication.03 contains a valid entry **AND** eMedication.02 indicates the medication administration was not performed prior to arrive of this unit.

Rule 2: Must begin with an A, B, E, I, J, Admin, DRV, Pil, Stud, or Thrd and be followed by a 5 digit number or eight digit number respectfully. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Flen	nent Comment					

For an incident that occurs in multiple states, the certification ID number the EMS agency would typically use is based on the EMS agency's state license specific to each EMS professional. If the incident needs to be reported to each state, then the EMS Agency Number for each state should be submitted as well as the certification ID numbers for each EMS professional on the unit.

				National	State
eMedications.10 - Role/Type of Per	son Adm	inistering M	edication		
Definition					
The type (level) of EMS or healthcare	professi	onal administ	ering the medi	cation.	
Validation Rule in Place	T	Yes	Pertinent Ne		No
Validation Rule Score		-5	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element		n/a	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence		1:1
Attributes		-			
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable		7701003 - N	Not Recorded		
Code List		7,701000 1	<u> </u>		
Code List	De	scription			
9905001		-	Emergency M	edical Technician	(AEMT)
9905003				oonder (EMR)	,
9905005			Medical Tecl		
9905007		99 Paramedic			
9905009	EM	IT - Basic			
9905011	EM	EMT - Intermediate			
9905013	EM	IT – Paramed	ic (Based on p	re-2009 Curriculu	m)
9905015		st Responder	` 1		,
9905017	Nu				
9905019			e Professional		
9905021					
9905023	Patient/Lay Person				
9905025		Physician			
9905027	•	Respiratory Therapist			
9905029		Student			
9905031		Critical Care Paramedic			
9905033	Co	mmunity Para	amedicine		

Rule 1: When Role/Type of Person Administering Medication is [blank] or a not value **AND** eMedications.03 indicates a medication was given **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (pend.)

Rule 2: When eMedications.03 indicates a medicine was not given, Role/Type of Person Administering Medication should be not applicable. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Added to document the type of healthcare professional administering the medication. This could be auto-completed from the crew ID but is necessary to document medication administration prior to EMS arrival. State may maintain an enumerated list but must collapse to the National Standard.

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

TA /		cation	11
	nαı	ratini	ne I I
CIVI	cui	cauvi	112.11

				State		
eMedications.11 - Medica	tion Aut	horization				
Definition						
The type of treatment author	orization	obtained.				
Validation Rule in Place		Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score		-1	Not Values	No		
Version 2 Element E18_10 Is Nillable				Yes*		
Usage		Required	Recurrence	0:1		
Attributes						
N/A						
Code List						
Code List	Des	Description				
9918001	On-	On-line (Remote verbal order)				
9918003	On-scene Control of the Control of t					
9918005	Protocol (Standing order)					
9918009 Written Orders (Patient specific)						
V-1: 1-4: D-1- T-:(-)						

Rule 1: When Medication Authorization is [blank] or a not value **AND** eMedications.03 indicates a medication was given **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (pend.)

Rule 2: When eMedications.03 indicates a medicine was not given, Role/Type of Person Administering Medication should be not applicable. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

State	National

eProcedures.01 - Date/Time Procedure Performed

Definition

The date/time the procedure was performed on the patient.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +):[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Date/Time Procedure Performed is [blank] or a not value **AND** eProcedure.03 **OR** eProcedures.04 **OR** eProcedures.05 **OR** eProcedures.06 **OR** eProcedures.07 **OR** eProcedures.08 **OR** eProcedures.09 **OR** eProcedures.10 contain an indication that a medication was given. (pend.)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient> **AND** eProcedures.02 is not yes. (pend.) 1194 incomplete)

Rule 2: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit Arrived>Arrived Patient>Procedure. (1194)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

State National

eProcedures.02 - Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

Definition

Indicates that the procedure which was performed and documented was performed prior to this EMS units care.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
9923001	No
9923003	Yes

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care is [blank] or a not value **AND** eProcedures.03 indicates a procedure was performed. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

This is the NEMSIS Version 3 method to document prior aid.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0		eProcedures.03
	National	State
eProcedures.03 - Procedure		
Definition		
Name of procedure performed.		

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	Yes
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives

8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801001 - Contraindication Noted 8801003 - Denied By Order

8801019 - Refused

Constraints

The actual list of procedures is maintained with this document with the <u>VPHIB Support Suite</u>, <u>VPHIB system</u> knowledgebase, and <u>OEMS Web site</u>. The list is too extensive to list within this document.

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the procedure name is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eProcedures.01 indicates a time a procedure is performed **OR** eProcedures.04 indicates a legitimate size of a piece of equipment **OR** eProcedures.05 indicates one or more attempts were made **OR** eProcedures.06 indicates a procedure was or was not successful **OR** eProcedures.07 indicates a procedure complication occurred (or is none) **OR** eProcedures.08 is none or indicates there was a response to the procedure **OR** eProcedures.10 identifies a role of the person performing the procedure **OR** eProcedures.13 identifies the location of a vascular access. (305)

Rule 2: Cannot have a common not value and another value at the same time. (127, 1134, 1135)

Rule 3: Other Procedure: The use of "Other Procedure" when performed by EMS. Contact OEMS to add this procedure to the State list. (1137)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
Data Element Comment					

See eProcedures.03_Virginia_Procedures_List_2_1_2012. Vital Sign do not have to be documented in the Procedure Section.

<u> </u>			
			State
eProcedures.04 - Size of Procedure	Equipment		
Definition			
The size of the equipment used in the	procedure on the	e patient	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	E19_04	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
N/A			
Constraints			
Data Type	minLength		maxLength
String	1		20
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Rule 1: When eProcedures.03/Procedure Name includes, a tracheostomy tube, cricothyrotomy, ETT, NG tube, chest decompression, venous or arterial access, or cervical collar **AND** eProcedures.04 uses a not value or is [blank]. (1195)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Need business logic to require detail of size appropriate for the procedure.

National	State

eProcedures.05 - Number of Procedure Attempts

Definition

The number of attempts taken to complete a procedure or intervention regardless of success.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminValuemaxValueInteger110

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Number of Procedure Attempts is [blank], zero, or uses a not value **AND** eProcedure.03 is a procedure involving airway maintenance, rapid sequence induction, nasogastric tube, administration of electro-therapy, vagal maneuver, or vascular access **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit. (292)

Rule 2: When the procedure name is a not value, the number of attempts should be zero or a not value. (1133)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

eProced	lures.06
	LUI CO.UU

Virginia Livis Data Dictionary Version 5.1.0								
			National	State				
eProcedures.06 - Procedure Successful								
Definition								
Indicates that this procedure atte	mpt which was perf	ormed on the p	atient was successfu	1				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent N	Vegatives	No				
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	S	Yes				
Version 2 Element	E19_06	Is Nillable		Yes				
Usage	Required	Recurrence	2	1:1				
Attributes								
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded								
Code List								
Code List Description	on							

No

Yes

9923001

9923003

Rule 1: When Procedure Successful is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eProcedure.03 is a procedure involving airway maintenance, rapid sequence induction, nasogastric tube, administration of electro-therapy, vagal maneuver, or vascular access **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit. (293)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma Data Element Comment

Virginia EMS Data	Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0			eProcedures.07
				National	State
eProcedures.07 - P	rocedure Co	omplication			
Definition					
Any complication (a	abnormal eff	ect on the patient) as	ssociated with the	performance of th	ne procedure on the
patient		oct on the patient, as	ssociated with the	periorinance or u	to procedure on the
Validation Rule in I	Place	Yes	Pertinent Nega	atives	No
Validation Rule Sco	ore	-5	Not Values		Yes
Version 2 Element		E19_07	Is Nillable		Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence		1 : M
Attributes			-		,
Not Values					
7701001 - Not Appl	licable	7701003 - Not Rec	orded		
Correlation ID		• т	.1		T .1
Data Typ String	e	minLeng 0	gtn		Length 255
Code List		<u> </u>			233
Code List	Description	nn			
3907001	_	ental Status			
3907001	Apnea	ental Status			
3907005	Bleeding				
3907007	Bradypne	1			
3907009	Diarrhea	•			
3907011		al Intubation-immed	iately		
3907013		al Intubation-other	ideoly		
3907015	Extravasa				
3907017	Hypertens				
3907019	Hyperther				
3907021	Hypotensi				
3907023	Hypotheri				
3907025	Hypoxia	iii d			
3907027	Injury				
3907029	Itching/Ut	icaria			
3907031	Nausea	ioui iu			
3907033	None [De:	faultl			
3907035	Other (No	_			
3907037	Port-a-cat	*			
3907039		ry Distress			
3907033	Tachycard	=			
3907043	Tachypne				
3007045	Vomiting				

Vomiting

3907045

Rule 1: When the Procedure Complication is [blank], zero, or uses a not value AND eProcedure.03 is a

procedure involving airway maintenance, rapid sequence induction, nasogastric tube, administration of electro-therapy, vagal maneuver, or vascular access. **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit. (294)

Rule 2: When the procedure name is a not value, the Procedure Complication should be a not value. (1135)

Rule 3: Cannot choose a not value and a procedure complication at the same time. (1207)

	Airway	Pediatric	Trauma	
Data Element Comment				

VIIGIIIa ENIB Batt	a Bietionary v	C151011 5.1.0			ci i occuui cs.oo		
				National	State		
eProcedures.08 - 1	Response to I	Procedure					
Definition	Definition						
The patient's respo	nse to the pro	cedure.					
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent l	Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Sc	core	-5	Not Value	es	Yes		
Version 2 Element		E19_08	Is Nillable		Yes		
Usage		Required	Recurrence	ee	1:1		
Attributes							
Not Values							
7701001 - Not App	plicable	7701003 - Not Rec	corded				
Code List							
Code List	Descripti	on					
9916001	Improved						
9916003	Unchange	ed					
9916005	Worse						

Rule 1: When the Response to Procedure is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eProcedure.03 is a procedure involving airway maintenance, rapid sequence induction, nasogastric tube, administration of electro-therapy, vagal maneuver **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit. (1196)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

eProcedures.09	ePro	ced	ures.	.09
----------------	------	-----	-------	-----

			State				
eProcedures.09 - Procedure Crew Members ID							
Definition							
The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member performing the procedure on the patient							
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No				
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes				
Version 2 Element	E19_09	Is Nillable	Yes				
Usage	Required Recurrence		0:1				
Attributes							
Not Values							
7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Recor	rded 7701005 – Not Repo	orting				
Constraints							
Data Type	minLer	ngth maxI	Length				
String	2		15				
Validation Rule Trigger(s)							

Rule 1: When the Procedure Crew Member's ID is [blank] or uses a not value AND eProcedures.03 contains a valid entry **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit.

Rule 2: Must begin with an A, B, E, I, J, Admin, DRV, Pil, Stud, or Thrd and be followed by a 5 digit number or eight digit number respectfully. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures						
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

For an incident that occurs in multiple states, the certification ID number the EMS agency would typically use is based on the EMS agency's state license specific to each EMS professional. If the incident needs to be reported to each state, then the EMS Agency Number for each state should be submitted as well as the certification ID numbers for each EMS professional on the unit.

National State

eProcedures.10 - Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure

Definition

The type (level) of EMS or Healthcare Professional performing the procedure. For procedures performed prior to EMS arrival, this may be a non-EMS healthcare professional.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
9905001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9905003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9905005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician
9905007	2009 Paramedic
9905009	EMT - Basic
9905011	EMT - Intermediate
9905013	EMT – Paramedic (Based on pre-2009 Curriculum)
9905015	First Responder
9905017	Nurse
9905019	Other Healthcare Professional
9905021	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9905023	Patient/Lay Person
9905025	Physician
9905027	Respiratory Therapist
9905029	Student
9905031	Critical Care Paramedic
9905033	Community Paramedicine

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When the Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure is [blank] or a not value **AND** eProcedure.03 is a procedure involving airway maintenance, rapid sequence induction, nasogastric tube, administration of electro-therapy, vagal maneuver, or vascular access **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit. (pend.)

Rule 2: When eProcedures.03 indicates a procedure was not performed, Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedures should be not applicable. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

Added to document the type of healthcare professional administering the medication. This could be auto-

completed from the crew ID but is necessary to document medication administration prior to EMS arrival. State may maintain an enumerated list but must collapse to the National Standard.

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

			State		
eProcedures.13 - Vascular Access Location					
Definition					
The location of the vascular acce	ess site attempt on th	e patient, if applicable.			
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes		
Version 2 Element	E19_12	Is Nillable	Yes		
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1		
Attributes					
N/A					
Code List					

Code List	Description
3913001	Antecubital-Left
3913003	Antecubital-Right
3913005	External Jugular-Left
3913007	External Jugular-Right
3913009	Femoral-Left
3913011	Femoral-Right
3913013	Foot-Right
3913015	Foot-Left
3913017	Forearm-Left
3913019	Forearm-Right
3913021	Hand-Left
3913023	Hand-Right
3913025	Internal Jugular-Left
3913027	Internal Jugular-Right
3913029	IO-Illiac Crest-Left
3913031	IO-Illiac Crest-Right
3913033	IO-Femoral-Left Distal
3913035	IO-Femoral-Right Distal IO
3913037	IO-Humeral-Left
3913039	IO-Humeral-Right
3913041	IO-Tibia-Left Distal
3913043	IO-Sternum
3913045	IO-Tibia-Right Distal
3913047	IO-Tibia-Left Proximal
3913049	IO-Tibia-Right Proximal
3913051	Lower Extremity-Left
3913053	Lower Extremity-Right
3913055	Other Peripheral (Not Listed)
3913057	Other Central (PICC, Portacath, Not Listed)
3913059	Scalp

3913061	Subclavian-Left
3913063	Subclavian-Right
3913065	Umbilical
3913067	Venous Cutdown-Left Lower Extremity
3913069	Venous Cutdown-Left Upper Lower Extremity

Rule 1: When a procedure indicates vascular access has been performed/attempted a location shall be documented. (pend.)

Rule 2: When vascular access was not performed, the procedure location should be not applicable. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

CAII	way	•0.

State

eAirway.01 - Indications for Invasive Airway

Definition

The clinical indication for performing invasive airway management.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 – Not Reporting

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
4001001	Adequate Airway Reflexes/Effort, Potential for Compromise
4001003	Airway Reflex Compromised
4001005	Apnea or Agonal Respirations
4001007	Illness Involving Airway
4001009	Injury Involving Airway
4001011	Other (Not Listed)
4001013	Ventilatory Effort Compromised

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eProcedure.03/Procedure is airway management (Combitube, cricothyrotomy, intubation,

King LT, NG tube, or RSI), Cardioversion, Valsalva maneuver, or venous access **AND** eAirway.01/Indications for Airway Device is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Rule 2: When eProcedures.03 indicates that an invasive airway was not used, Indications for Invasive Airway should be not applicable. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway

Data Element Comment

Added to better document airway management.

State

eAirway.02 - Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation

Definition

The date and time the airway device placement was confirmed.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eProcedure.03/Procedure is airway management (Combitube, cricothyrotomy, intubation,

King LT, NG tube, or RSI), Cardioversion, Valsalva maneuver, or venous access AND

eAirway.02/Date/Time of Airway Device is [blank] or uses a not value. (pend.)

Rule 2: When eProcedures.03 indicates than an invasive airway was not used, eAirway.02/Date/Time of Airway Device Indications for Invasive Airway should be not applicable. (pend.)

Rule 3: Time sequences must be logical (PSAP>Unit Notified by Dispatch>Unit Enroute>Unit

Arrived>Arrived Patient> **AND** eMedications.02 is not yes. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777772	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: $('+' \mid '-')$ hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

-		 	

eAirway.04 - Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method

Definition

The method used to confirm the airway device placement.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code List	Description
4004001	Auscultation
4004003	Bulb/Syringe Aspiration
4004005	Colorimetric ETCO2
4004007	Condensation in Tube
4004009	Digital (Numeric) ETCO2
4004011	Direct Re-Visualization of Tube in Place
4004013	Endotracheal Tube Whistle (BAAM, etc)
4004015	Other (Not Listed)
4004017	Visualization of Vocal Cords
4004019	Waveform ETCO2

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eProcedure.03/Procedure is airway management (Combitube, cricothyrotomy, intubation, King LT, NG tube, or RSI) is [blank] or uses a not value. (291)

Rule 2: When eProcedures.03 indicates than an invasive airway was not used, eAirway.04/Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method should be not applicable. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway

Data Element Comment

If the invasive airway is confirmed via multiple methods each method should be documented individually by time, method, and type of individual.

VIIgilia Elvis Data Dictionary	C151011 5.11.0		Cilli way.or
			State
eAirway.07 - Crew Member II)		
Definition			
The crew member ID during this	EMS patient encount	er at this date and time.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1
Attributes			
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Recor	rded 7701005 – Not Repo	orting
Constraints			
Data Type String	e		L ength 15
Validation Rule Trigger(s)			

Rule 1: When the Airway Crew Member's ID is [blank] or uses a not value **AND AND** eProcedure.03 is a procedure involving airway maintenance **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit. (pend.)

Rule 2: Must begin with an A, B, E, I, J, Admin, DRV, Pil, Stud, or Thrd and be followed by a 5 digit number or eight digit number respectfully. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway

•	 • •	~ J	••	•

State

eAirway.08 - Airway Complications Encountered

Definition

The airway management complications encountered during the patient care episode.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes*
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 Not Reporting

Correlation ID

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString0255

Code List

Code List	Description
4008001	Adverse Event from Facilitating Drugs
4008003	Bradycardia (<50)
4008005	Cardiac Arrest
4008007	Esophageal Intubation-Delayed Detection (After Tube Secured)
4008009	Esophageal Intubation-Detected in Emergency Department
4008011	Failed Intubation Effort
4008013	Injury or Trauma to Patient from Airway Management Effort
4008015	Other (Not Listed)
4008017	Oxygen Desaturation (<90%)
4008019	Patient Vomiting/Aspiration
4008021	Tube Dislodged During Transport/Patient Care
4008023	Tube Was Not in Correct Position when EMS Crew/Team Assumed Care of the Patient

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Airway Complications Encountered is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eProcedure.03 is a procedure involving airway maintenance **AND** eProcedures.02 indicates the procedure was not performed prior to arrive of this unit. (pend.)

Rule 2: When eProcedure.03 airway management was not chosen, Airway Complications Encountered should be a not value. (pend.)

Rule 3: Cannot have a common not value **AND** another value indicating a complication at the same time. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0		eAirway.09
			State
eAirway.09 - Suspected Reason	ns for Failed Airwa	y Procedure	
Definition			
The reason(s) the airway was un	able to be successful	ly managed.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	No
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes*
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0 : M
Attributes			
Connelation ID			

Correlation ID

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
String	0	255

Code List

Code List	Description
4009001	Difficult Patient Airway Anatomy
4009003	ETI Attempted, but Arrived At Destination Facility Before Accomplished
4009005	Facial or Oral Trauma
4009007	Inability to Expose Vocal Cords
4009009	Inadequate Patient Relaxation/Presence of Protective Airway Reflexes
4009011	Jaw Clenched (Trismus)
4009013	Other (Not Listed)
4009015	Poor Patient Access
4009017	Secretions/Blood/Vomit
4009019	Unable to Position or Access Patient

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Reason for Failed Airway Procedure is [blank] or uses a not value AND eProcedure.03 indicates the use of an advanced airway AND eProcedure.06 indicates that the advanced airway procedure was not successful AND eProcedure.02 does not indicated the advanced airway procedure was performed prior to this unit's arrival. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway

eDisposition.02	eDisp	osition	.02
-----------------	--------------	---------	-----

virginia EMS Data Dictionary version	JII 3.1.U		eDisposition.02	
			State	
eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code				
Definition				
The code of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.				
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes	
Version 2 Element	E20_02	Is Nillable	Yes	
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1	
Attributes				
Not Values				
7701001 - Not Applicable 770100	3 - Not Recorde	d 7701005 - Not R	Leporting	
Constraints				
Data Type	minLength	m	axLength	
String	2		50	

Rule 1: When the Destination/Transferred to Code is [blank], uses a not value, or does not have a valid Virginia hospital code **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit **AND** eDisposition.21 is 4221003/Hospital – Emergency Department **AND** eResponse.05 Type of Service Requested is 911 Response (Scene) or Interfacility Transport. (43)

Rule 2: The use of "Other" or "Out of State Hospital" shall be avoided. The agency VPHIB administrator should contact the OEMS to confirm hospital mapping or to add the hospital not listed to the State list (this is for transport to hospitals for emergency services only). (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Comment						

May be populated from list in dFacility.03 (Facility Location Code) or dFacility.05 (Facility National Provider Identifier) if a health care facility. NPI codes can be found on the NEMSIS SharePoint site.

eDisposition.11	eDis	positio	n.11
-----------------	-------------	---------	------

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version	eDisposition.11						
			State				
eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit							
Definition							
The number of patients transported in	n this EMS unit.						
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No				
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes				
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes				
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1				
Attributes							
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting							
Constraints							
Data Type PositiveInteger	minValue ma		naxValue 100				
Validation Rule Trigger(s)							

Rule 1: When eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit AND eDisposition.21 is 4221003/Hospital – Emergency Department, or 4221005/Hospital – Non-Emergency Department Bed AND eDisposition.02 is blank or contains a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

THE PROPERTY OF	•151511 E 1116			ez ispositioni12
			National	State
eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patie	ent Disposition			
Definition				
Type of disposition treatment an	d/or transport of the	patient by thi	s EMS Unit.	
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	n/a	Not Value	es	No
Version 2 Element	E20_10	Is Nillable		No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	ee	1:1
Attributes				
N/A				
Code List (note code list is not in	n order and Labels cl	hanged for Vi	rginia)	

Code List	Description
	Description
4212033	Transported by this EMS Unit
4212001	Assist, Agency
4212003	Assist, Public
4212005	Assist, Unit
4212009	Cancelled (Upon or after arrival on Scene)
4212007	Cancelled (Prior to Arrival At Scene)
4212013	Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport)
4212015	Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (without Transport)
4212017	Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport)
4212019	Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (without Transport)
4212011	No Patient Found
4212021	No Treatment/Transport Required
4212025	Patient Refused Evaluation, Care, and Transport
4212027	Patient Refused Transport (AMA)
4212039	Standby - No Patient Contacts
4212041	Standby - With Patient Contact(s)
4212043	Transport of Body Parts or Organs Only
4212023	Transported but Refused Care & Evaluation
4212035	Treated, Referred to Law Enforcement
4212031	Treated, Transferred Care to Other EMS Agency
4212037	Treated, Transported by Private Vehicle
4212029	Treated and Released (per protocol) (mapped to 4212021)
'14' D 1 TT'	

Rule 1: A valid response is required with every record submitted to the State. (85)

Rule 2: When the disposition is Agency, Public, or Unit Assist **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 3: When the disposition is cancelled prior to or after arrival **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 4: When the disposition is No Patient Found **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 5: When the disposition is Patient Dead on Scene – No Transport AND the Type of Destination is

home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 6: When the disposition is No Treatment/Transport Required **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 7: When the disposition is Treated, Transferred Care to Other EMS Unit **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, or police. (pend.)

Rule 8: When the disposition is Treated, Referred to Law Enforcement **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, or other EMS agency. (pend.)

Rule 9: When the disposition is Treated, Transported by Private Vehicle **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 10: When the disposition is Standby – No Patient Contacts **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 11: When the disposition is Patient Refused Evaluation, Care, and Transport **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Rule 12: When the disposition is Patient Refused Transport AMA **AND** the Type of Destination is home, hospital, medical office, nursing home, other, other EMS agency, or police. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures								
	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data E	Data Element Comment							

т.	• . •	4 /
Al lich	acitian	16
CDISH	osition	·IV

				National	State	
eDisposition.16 - E	MS Transpo	ort Method				
Definition						
Transport method b	y this EMS U	J nit .				
Validation Rule in I	Place	Yes	Pertinent	Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Sco	ore	-10	Not Value	es	Yes	
Version 2 Element		n/a	Is Nillable	е	Yes	
Usage		Required	Recurrence	ce	1:1	
Attributes						
Not Values						
Code List						
Code List	Description	on				
4216001	Air Medic	al-Fixed Wing				
4216003	Medevac/	HEMS				
4216005	Ground - A	Ground - Ambulance				
4216007	Ground – Rescue Vehicle (extrication etc.) or ATV					
4216009	Ground - Bariatric					
4216011	Ground - Other Not Listed					
4216013	Ground - Mass Casualty Bus/Vehicle					
4216015	Ground - Wheelchair Van					
4216017	Water - Bo	oat				

Rule 1: When EMS Transport Method is [blank] or is a not value **and** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit. (pend.)

Purpose of	Collection/A	Associated I	Performance 1	Measures
------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	----------

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

Required if the patient is transported by EMS.

eDispo	sition	.17
--------	--------	-----

				National	State	
eDisposition.17 - 7	Гransport Mo	ode from Scene				
Definition						
Indication whether	the transport	was emergent or non	-emergent.			
Validation Rule in	Place	Yes	Pertinent	Negatives	No	
Validation Rule Sc	ore	-10	Not Value	es	Yes	
Version 2 Element		E20_14	Is Nillable	e	Yes	
Usage		Required	Recurrence	ce	1:1	
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not App	olicable	7701003 - Not Reco	orded		_	
Code List						
Code List	Description					
4217001	Emergent	Emergent (Immediate Response)				
4217003	Emergent Downgraded to Non-Emergent					
4217007	Non-Emergent					
4217009	Non-Emergent Upgraded to Emergent					

Rule 1: When Transport Mode from Scene is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit **AND** eDisposition.21 is 4221003/Hospital – Emergency Department. (1199)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com							

Information now split between eDisposition.17 (Transport Mode from Scene) and eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors). Element eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors) has been added to document the use of lights and sirens or other descriptive information.

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0		eDisposition.18				
		National	State				
eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors							
Definition							
The documentation of transport	mode techniques for	this EMS response.					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No				
Validation Rule Score	-1	Not Values	Yes				
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes				
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M				
Attributes							
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable	7701003 - Not Rec	orded					

Correlation ID

minLength **Data Type** maxLength String 0 255

\mathbf{C}		_ 1		~4
	α	$\boldsymbol{\epsilon}$	1.1	ÇI.

Code List	Description
4218001	Intersection Navigation-Against Normal Light Patterns
4218003	Intersection Navigation-With Automated Light Changing Technology
4218005	Intersection Navigation-With Normal Light Patterns
4218007	Speed-Enhanced per Local Policy
4218009	Speed-Normal Traffic

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Additional Transport Mode Descriptors is [blank] or uses a not value AND eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit **AND** eDisposition.21 is 4221003/Hospital – Emergency Department. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

Information now split between eDisposition.17 (Transport Mode from Scene) and eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors). Element eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors) has been added to document the use of lights and sirens or other descriptive information.

eDisposition.19

, 11811111 21115 2 WW 21		•151011 C1110			cz isposition.
				National	State
eDisposition.19 - Con	dition of	Patient at Destination	n		
Definition					
The condition of the pa	atient after	care by EMS.			
Validation Rule in Pla	ce	Yes	Pertinent	Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score		-5	Not Value	es	Yes
Version 2 Element		E20_15	Is Nillable	е	Yes
Usage		Required	Recurrence	ce	1:1
Attributes					
Not Values					
7701001 - Not Applica	able	7701003 - Not Recor	rded		
Code List					
Code List	Description	on			
9916001	Improved				
9916003	Unchange	d			
9916005	Worse				
77 11 1 .1 D 1 7D 1	<i>(</i>)				

Rule 1: When Condition of Patient at Destination is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit **AND** eDisposition.21 is 4221003/Hospital – Emergency Department. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

_	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Trauma	
Data Element Comment					

	National	State
eDisposition.20 - Reason for Choosing Destination		

Definition

The reason the unit chose to deliver or transfer the patient to the destination.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_16	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Correlation ID

Date Type minLength maxLength String 0 255

Code List

Code List	Description
4220001	Closest Facility
4220003	Diversion
4220005	Family Choice
4220007	Insurance Status/Requirement
4220009	Law Enforcement Choice
4220011	On-Line/On-Scene Medical Direction
4220013	Other (Not Listed)
4220015	Patient's Choice
4220017	Patient's Physician's Choice
4220019	Protocol
4220021	Regional Specialty Center (Trauma, Stroke, STEMI)

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Reason for Choosing Destination is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit AND eDisposition.21 is 4221003/Hospital – Emergency Department. (82)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma

Data Element Comment

Required if Patient Transported

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary V	Version 3.1.0		eDisposition.21				
		National	State				
eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination							
Definition							
The type of destination the patient	nt was delivered or tr	ansferred to.					
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No				
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes				
Version 2 Element	E20_17	Is Nillable	Yes				
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1				
Attributes							
Not Values							

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code List	Description
4221001	Home
4221003	Hospital-Emergency Department (includes "free standing" EDs)
4221005	Hospital-Non-Emergency Department Bed (i.e. cath lab, inpatient bed etc.)
4221007	Medical Office/Clinic
4221009	Morgue/Mortuary
4221011	Nursing Home/Assisted Living Facility
4221013	Other (Not Listed)
4221015	Other EMS Agency (Medevac/HEMS)
4221017	Other EMS Agency (ground)
4221019	Police/Jail

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Type of Destination is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit. (32)

Rule 2: When destination type is recorded as hospital, then destination name cannot be common null value. (174)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
Data Element Com	ment						

Required if Patient Transported by EMS. "Hospital-In Patient Bed" includes any location in the hospital except the Emergency Department. Choices include those in eDisposition.22 (Hospital In-Patient Destination).

Virginia EMS Dat	a Dictionary V	ersion 3.1.0		eDisposition.22		
			National	State		
eDisposition.22 -	Hospital In-P	atient Destination				
Definition						
The location within	n the hospital	that the patient was	taken directly by EMS (e.g. C	Cath Lab, ICU, etc.)		
Validation Rule in	Place	No	Pertinent Negatives	No		
Validation Rule So	core	n/a	Not Values	Yes		
Version 2 Element		n/a	Is Nillable	Yes		
Usage		Required	Recurrence	1:1		
Attributes						
Not Values		7701001 - Not Ap	plicable 7701003 - No	ot Recorded		
Code List		-				
Code List	Descripti	on				
4222001	Hospital-I					
4222003	Hospital-C					
4222005	Hospital-C	CCU				
4222007	Hospital-I	Endoscopy				
4222009	Hospital-I	Hospice				
4222011	Hospital-I	Hyperbaric Oxygen	Treatment			
4222013	Hospital-I	CU				
4222015	Hospital-I	Hospital-Labor & Delivery				
4222017	Hospital-I	Med/Surg				
4222019	Hospital-I	Mental Health				
4222021	Hospital-I	MICU				
4222023	Hospital-I	NICU				
4222025	Hospital-I	Nursery				
4222027	Hospital-I	Peds (General)				
4222029	Hospital-I	Peds ICU				
4222031	Hospital-C	OR				
4222033	Hospital-C	Hospital-Orthopedic				
4222035	Hospital-C	Hospital-Other The Hospital Control of the Hospital Co				
4222035	Hospital-C	Out-Patient Bed				
4222037	_	Radiology Services	- MRI			
4222039	Hospital-I	Radiology Services	- CT/PET			
4222041	Hospital-I	Radiology Services	- X-Ray			
4222043	Hospital-I	Radiation				
4222045	Hospital-I	Rehab				
4222047	Hospital-S	SICU				

Rule 1: When Hospital In-Patient Destination is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.21 Type of Destination is 4221005/Hospital Non-emergency Department Bed. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Virginia EMS Data Dictionary Version 3.1.0				eDisposition.24		
			National	State		
eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Activation						
Definition	Definition					
Activation of the Destination He	althcare Facility Tea	m prior to EN	AS arrival for acute ill	or injured patient.		
Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent 1	Negatives	No		
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Value	es	Yes		
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable		Yes		
Usage	Required	Recurrence	e	1:1		
Attributes						
Not Values 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded						

Code List

Code List	Description
4224001	No
4224003	Yes-Adult Trauma
4224005	Yes-Cardiac Arrest
4224007	Yes-Obstetrics
4224009	Yes-Other
4224011	Yes-Pediatric Trauma
4224013	Yes-STEMI
4224015	Yes-Stroke

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Destination Team Pre-Arrival Activation is [blank] or uses a not value AND eDisposition.12 is Transported by this EMS Unit AND eResponse.05/Type of Service Requested is 911 Response or Interfacility Transport AND eSituation.11/Provider's Primary Impression or eSituation.12/Provider's Secondary Impression indicates a STEMI, Trauma, or Acute Stroke/TIA. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma
Data Element Comment					

National State

eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Pre-arrival Activation

Definition

The date/time the responding unit left the scene with a patient (started moving).

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-5	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

Not value

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type	minValue	maxValue
dateTime	1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00	2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When eDisposition.24/Destination Team Pre-Arrival Activation is not [blank] or does not use a not value. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures							
	Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
T	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
777777	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
+'	a nonnegative duration
_'	a nonpositive duration

State

eOther.08 - Crew Member Completing this Report

Definition

The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crewmember which completed this patient care report.

Validation Rule in Place	Yes	Pertinent Negatives	No
Validation Rule Score	-10	Not Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	n/a	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Not Values

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthString215

Validation Rule Trigger(s)

Rule 1: When Crew Member Completing this Report is [blank] or uses a not value **AND** eDisposition.12/Incident/Patient Disposition indicates patient contact. (pend.)

Purpose of Collection/Associated Performance Measures

Data Element Comment

If the EMS Professional has a specific ID associated with two states, the ID used would typically be based on the EMS Agencies state license.

TERMS

Arrived on scene indications:

When eDisposition.12 is any of the following: 4212033/Transported by this EMS Unit, 4212001/Assist, Agency, 4212003/Assist Public, 4212005/Assist Unit, 4212009/Cancelled (Upon or after arrival on scene, 4212007/Cancelled (prior to arrival on scene, 4212011/No Patient Found, 4212039/ Standby – No Patient Contacts, 4212043/Transport of Body Parts or Organs Only, 4212013/Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), 4212015/ Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (without Transport), 4212017/Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), 4212019/ Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (without Transport), 4212021/No Treatment or Transport Required, 4212025/Patient Refused Evaluation, Care, and Transport, 4212027/Patient Refused Transport (AMA), 4212041/Standby – With Patient Contact(s), 4212023/Transported but Refused Care & Evaluation, 4212035/ Treated, Referred to Law Enforcement, 4212031/Treated, Transferred Care to Other EMS Agency, and 4212037/Treated, Transported by Private Vehicle.

Patient Contact Indicators:

When eDisposition.12 is any of the following: 4212033/Transported by this EMS Unit, 4212013/Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), 4212015/ Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (without Transport), 4212017/Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), 4212019/ Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (without Transport), 4212021/No Treatment or Transport Required, 4212025/Patient Refused Evaluation, Care, and Transport, 4212027/Patient Refused Transport (AMA), 4212041/Standby – With Patient Contact(s), 4212023/Transported but Refused Care & Evaluation, 4212035/ Treated, Referred to Law Enforcement, 4212031/Treated, Transferred Care to Other EMS Agency, and 4212037/Treated, Transported by Private Vehicle.

Patient Care Provided Indicators:

When eDisposition.12 is any of the following: 4212033/Transported by this EMS Unit, 4212013/Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), 4212017/Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), 4212019/ Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (without Transport), 4212025/Patient Refused Evaluation, Care, and Transport, 4212027/Patient Refused Transport (AMA), 4212041/Standby – With Patient Contact(s), 4212023/Transported but Refused Care & Evaluation, 4212035/ Treated, Referred to Law Enforcement, 4212031/Treated, Transferred Care to Other EMS Agency, and 4212037/Treated, Transported by Private Vehicle.

Patient Treated and Transported:

When eDisposition.12 is 4212033/Transported by this EMS Unit, 4212013/Dead at Scene – No Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), 4212017/ Dead at Scene – Resuscitation Attempted (with Transport), and 4212023/ Transported but Refused Care & Evaluation.

Version Change Log

3.1.0 - Released 10/9/2012

- Board of Health approval date
- Data elements that have long list updated to note lists are maintained as separate documents.
- Some grammatical changes made.
- DRAFT watermark removed
- Version number updated to v3.1.0 or the first approved copy of this document.
- Each element reviewed for usage level, quality score, pertinent negatives, not values, and Nillable final updates made.

3.07 - In Progress

- ePatient.13/Gender In Rule #1 replaced the word "race" with "gender.
- The first sentence of the Purpose section changed to wording from "Virginia Version 3 Data Dictionary (VAv3)" to Virginia VPHIB Version 3 Data Dictionary (VAv3) to ensure there is not confusion with the VSTR v3 data dictionary.
- Item 11 within the instructions of how to use this document was changed from "...data element can be submit blank..." to "data element can be submitted blank."
- eInjury.07/Use of Occupant Safety Equipment title changed to "Use of Protective Devices/Safety Equipment" because the element is not limited to MVCs. Title now matches its trauma registry equivalent.
- dConfiguration.05, dConfiguration.10, and eProtocol.01 each had additional VA specific protocols added based on requests from EMS regional councils.

3.0.6 - 6/1/2012 – Each data element's validation rules were reviewed and updated. Applicable version 2 rules were incorporated into version 3.1.0, elements that are new to version 3 or did not have previous validity rules were updated, and the NEMSIS business rules were reviewed and incorporated.

- dAgency.12/Organization Status The definition was updated to correct national to state instructions, instead of state to agency instructions.
- D.Agency.19 Element definition changed from "the number of EMS dispatches per based on last calendar year" to "The number of EMS dispatches during the last calendar year" based on the NEMSIS v3.2.2 changes on 4/28/2012.
- dConfiguration.05/Protocols Permitted by the State; Not Values and Nillable boxes change to no to match the usage of mandatory.
- dConfiguration.15/Patient Monitoring Capabilities Updated the data element definition by removing "any/all patients" to "any patient."
- dConfguration.15 Definition updated to remove "any/all patients" to "any patients." Change made to clarify element based on public comment response.
- dConfiguration.16/Crew Call Sign name changed to Unit/Crew Call Sign.
- dFacility.03/Facility Code Changed element name to Hospital/Facility Code.
- ePatient.06/Patient's Home Town City Update with information to assure Virginia cities are reported via county elements.
- ePatient.06/Patient's Home County/City Update with information to assure Virginia cities are reported via county elements.
- ePatient.06/Patient's Home County/City Update with information to assure Virginia cities are reported via county elements.

- eScene.16/Incident Town City Update with information to assure Virginia cities are reported via county elements.
- eScene.17/Apartment Number Corrected error where eScene.17 was intended to be eScene.16/Incident Town
- eInjury.04/ Injury Risk Factors Renamed to Mechanism of Injury High Risk Factors Trauma Triage Step 3.
- eInjury.05/Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted Added the NHTSA FARS/MUCC clockpoint diagram.
- eArrest.01/Cardiac Arrest element relabeled to Cardiac Arrest Indicator.
- eArrest 18/End of Cardiac Arrest Event Rename to EMS Cardiac Arrest Outcome.
- eVitals.05/Method of ECG Interpretation "The EMS provider should document the method of interpretation used to determine what the ECG rhythm is. More than one choice can be made, but only choose the method or methods used to decide what the rhythm is" was added to the data element definition.
- eProtocols.01/Protocol Used The word "primary" was added to the data element definition. The data element comment was updated to provide detailed information and an example.
- eMedications.10/ Role/Type of Person Administering Medication Removed the second sentence in the data element definition that stated this includes medications given prior to arrival.
- eDisposition.12/Patient/Incident Disposition was expanded by two fields based on NEMSIS changes to the element in March 2012. The field names were relabeled to avoid confusion and attempt to group dispositions as best possible.
- eDisposition.12/Incident/Patient Disposition 4219009 label changed from No patient contact (cancelled on scene) to Cancelled (Upon or after arrival on Scene.
- eDisposition.16/EMS Transport Method field label Air Medical Rotor Craft changed to Medevac/HEMS, label for Ground – ATV or Rescue Vehicle changed to Ground Rescue Vehicle (extrication etc.) or ATV, and Ground – Wheelchair Van deleted.
- eRecord.03 the element definition was updated based on the NEMSIS v3.2.5 Change log released on 5/25/12. The definition was shortened and utilizes less technical nomenclature.
- eRecord.04 the element definition was updated based on the NEMSIS v3.2.5 Change log released on 5/25/12. The definition was shortened and utilizes less technical nomenclature.

3.0.5 – **5/6/2012** – eDisposition.12 incident/patient disposition changed "Patient Refused Evaluation/Care and (Without Transport) to "Patient Refused Evaluation/Care (Without Transport)" based on NEMSIS change v3.2.1 on 3/28/2012.

3.0.4 – 3/23/2012 – Incorporates all NEMSIS "version 3.2.1 Official Release Change Log."

- eInjury.01- The pattern was replaced with a much abbreviated version;
- eHistory.08 The pattern was replaced with a much abbreviated version;
- eArrest.08 The definition was updated to correct a type stating who performed CPR rather than who used AED;
- eDispatch.01 Definition changed;
- eExam.04 Corrected spelling in field 3504029;
- eMedications.02 Corrected grammar in the element name;
- eProcedure.02 Corrected grammar in the element name:
- eScene.15 The element comment was removed;
- eSituation.05 The word "chief" was removed from the definition;
- eSituation.06 The word "chief" was removed from the definition;

- eSituation.04 The minLength and maxLength was updated;
- eSituation.11 The pattern was updated;
- eSituation.12 The pattern was updated;
- eVitals.02 Corrected grammar in the element name.

 $3.0.3 - \frac{2}{20}/2012$ – The following 3 elements were removed due to application improvements with State Bridge v5.3 which will auto populated statistical year information prior to export to NEMSIS. The 3 elements include:

- dAgency.18 911 EMS Call Center (PSAP) Volume per Year;
- dAgency.20 EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year and;
- dAgency.21 EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year.

3.0.2 – **02-01-2012** – Pre public release – Incorporates all NEMSIS "version 3.2.0 Official Release Change Log." Finalizes all edits and changes by OEMS prior to public release. OEMS changes primarily focus the addition of accompanying lists.

3.0.1 – **Pre public release** – Incorporates all NEMSIS "Official Release Change Log" items up to and including NEMSIS v3.1.1 dated 11-22-11. This is pre-Virginia release and changes may have been changed during the Virginia release process.